

Type 8098 FLOWave S

Flowmeter



Operating Instructions

We reserve the right to make technical changes without notice. Technische Änderungen vorbehalten. Sous réserve de modifications techniques.

© Bürkert Werke GmbH & Co. KG, 2019–2024

Operating Instructions 2411/07_EU-ML 00815332 / Original EN



Type 8098 FLOWave S

1	ABO	JT THESE	E OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	18
	1.1	Symbols	s used	18
	1.2	Terms ar	nd abbreviations	19
2	INTE	NDED US	Ε	19
	2.1	Device v	vith ATEX / IECEx approval	20
	2.2	Device v	with HazLoc approval	20
3	BASI	C SAFET	Y INFORMATION	21
4	GEN		ORMATION	23
	4.1	Manufac	cturer's address and international contacts	23
	4.2	Warranty	y conditions	23
	4.3	Informat	tion on the Internet	23
5	DESC	CRIPTION	I	24
	5.1	Structure	e	24
		5.1.1	Standard-, ATEX- and IECEx variant	24
		5.1.2	HazLoc variant	24
		5.1.3	Transmitter variants	24
		5.1.4	Unlocking magnetic key	24
	5.2	Type lab	el lasered	25
	5.3	Certifica	tion markings	26
	5.4	Marking	of the Unique Serial Number (USN)	26
	5.5	Descript	tion of the status indicator	26
6	TECH	INICAL D	АТА	27
	6.1	Operatin	ng conditions	27
	6.2	Standard	ds and directives	27
		6.2.1	Conformity to the Pressure Equipment Directive	28
		6.2.2	UL certification	28
		6.2.3	EHEDG certification	29
	6.3	Liquid d	ata	30



6.4	Measur	ement data	32
	6.4.1	Volume flow rate	32
	6.4.2	Temperature	32
	6.4.3	Differentiation factor	32
	6.4.4	Acoustic transmission factor	33
	6.4.5	Density	33
	6.4.6	Mass flow rate	33
6.5	Electric	al data	34
	6.5.1	Electrical data without communication (only büS service)	34
	6.5.2	Electrical data, IO-Link	35
	6.5.3	Electrical data, büS	36
6.6	Mechar	nical data	36
6.7	Commu	inication	37
	6.7.1	IO-Link	37
INST		N IN THE PIPE	
7.1	Safety i	nstructions	38
7.2	Preparii	ng the device before installation into the pipeline	39
	7.2.1	Changing the position of the transmitter on the sensor	40
7.3	Recom	mendations for the installation into the pipeline	41
7.4	Installin	ng the device into the pipe	44
	7.4.1	Before installing the device into the pipe	44
	7.4.2	Installing a device with clamp connections	45
	7.4.3	Installing a device with flange connections	45
	7.4.4	Installing a device with threaded connections according to DIN 11851 series A.	46
FI F	CTRICAL	INSTALLATION	47
8.1		instructions	
8.2	-	nal documentation	
8.3		ting the device to a power supply	
8.4		ting the device without outputs to a büS / CANopen network	
8.5		ting the device with outputs to a büS/CANopen network	
	8.5.1	Connecting output AO/DO	
	8.5.2	Connecting output 1AO/DO	
	8.5.3	Connecting output 2AO/DO	52

7

8

Type 8098



	8.6	Connect	ting the device to IO-Link, port class A	53
		8.6.1	Connecting output AO/DO	53
	8.7	Connect	ting the protective earth	54
9	ном	TO DO T	HE SETTINGS	55
	9.1	Safety in	nstructions	55
	9.2	Preparin	g the Bürkert Communicator software	55
		9.2.1	Connecting büS device with Bürkert Communicator	55
	9.3	Available	e login user levels	
	9.4	Default s	settings	56
10	СОМ	MISSION	ING	57
	10.1	Commis	sioning procedure	57
		10.1.1	Prerequisites	57
		10.1.2	Commissioning for measuring the flow rate or for filling containers	57
		10.1.3	Commissioning for detecting a change of liquid in the pipe	59
		10.1.4	Commissioning for detecting bubbles in the pipe	
	10.2	IO-Link	Communication	60
		10.2.1	Preparing the IO-Link interface communication	60
		10.2.2	Connect IO-Link device	60
		10.2.3	Setting and operating the IO-Link master	61
		10.2.4	Main page	61
11	GENE	ERAL SET	ITINGS - PARAMETER	63
	11.1	Safety in	nstructions	63
	11.2	User lev	els of the editable menu items	63
	11.3	Default s	settings	63
	11.4	Changin	g the operating mode of the status indicator or switching off the status in	dicator64
		11.4.1	Changing the operating mode of the status indicator	64
		11.4.2	Switching off the status indicator	64
	11.5	Setting t	the basic parameters for identifying the device on büS	65
		11.5.1	Entering a name for the device	65
		11.5.2	Entering the location of the device	65
		11.5.3	Entering a description for the device	66



11.6	Setting t CANope	he advanced parameters for identifying the device connected to büS or to a n fieldbus	66
	11.6.1	Entering a unique name for the device	66
	11.6.2	Changing the transmission speed on the device	67
	11.6.3	Activating the device internal termination resistor	67
	11.6.4	Deactivating the device internal termination resistor	68
	11.6.5	Changing the address of the device connected to a CANopen fieldbus	68
	11.6.6	Setting the digital communication for büS or for a CANopen fieldbus	69
	11.6.7	Stop sending the measured process data (PDOs) to büS or to the CANopen fieldbus	70
11.7	Monitori	ng the device supply voltage or the device temperature	70
	11.7.1	Reading out the 2 error limit values	72
	11.7.2	Changing the 2 warning limit values	72
	11.7.3	Reading out the hysteresis value	72
11.8	Reading	out the low warning limit for the voltage of the internal battery	73
11.9	Activatir	ng the diagnostics functions	73
11.10) Disabling	g all the diagnostics	74
11.11	I Set disp	lay (NaN or numerical value) if the process value cannot be measured	74
GEN	FRAL SET	TINGS - DIAGNOSTICS	75
12.1		els of the menu items	
12.2	-	out data related to the device	
	12.2.1	Reading out the number of operating hours of the device	
	12.2.2	Reading out the current value of the internal temperature of the device	
	12.2.3	Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the internal temperature of the device	76
	12.2.4	Reading out the current value of the supply voltage	76
	12.2.5	Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the supply voltage	76
	12.2.6	Reading out the current value of the current consumption of the device	77
	12.2.7	Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the current consumpti- on of the device	77
	12.2.8	Reading out the number of device starts	77
	12.2.9	Checking whether the date and time are correct	78
	12.2.10	Checking the voltage of the internal battery	78
12.3		Checking the voltage of the internal battery	

12



		12.3.2	Reading out the maximum number of receive errors since the last power-up of the device	79
		12.3.3	Reading out the number of current transmit errors	79
		12.3.4	Reading out the maximum number of transmit errors since the last power- up of the device	80
		12.3.5	Resetting the 2 maximum error counters	80
		12.3.6	Reading out whether the measured process data (PDO, process data object) is sent on büS or on the CANopen fieldbus	80
	12.4	Read the	e generated events	81
13	GENE	ERAL SET	TINGS - MAINTENANCE	82
	13.1	User leve	els of the menu items	82
	13.2	Reading	out some device information	82
		13.2.1	Reading out the displayed name of the device	82
		13.2.2	Reading out the article number of the device	82
		13.2.3	Reading out the serial number of the device	82
		13.2.4	Reading out the article number of the device software	83
		13.2.5	Reading out the version number of the device software	83
		13.2.6	Reading out the version number of the büS software	83
		13.2.7	Reading out the version number of the device hardware	83
		13.2.8	Reading out the Type number of the device	84
		13.2.9	Reading out the manufacturing date of the device	84
		13.2.10	Reading out the version of the embedded eds file	84
	13.3	Restartir	ng or resetting the device	85
		13.3.1	Restarting the device	85
		13.3.2	Resetting the device to all its factory settings	85
14	SAW	SENSOR	- PARAMETER	86
	14.1	Safety in	structions	86
	14.2	User leve	els of the editable menu items	86
	14.3	Default s	ettings	86
	14.4	Setting t	he parameters of the volume flow rate	87
		14.4.1	Giving a user defined name to the measured volume flow rate	87
		14.4.2	Activating the damping of the volume flow rate values and selecting a pre- defined damping level	87
		14.4.3	Activating a user-defined damping of the volume flow rate values	89
		14.4.4	Deactivating the damping of the volume flow rate values	90



	14.4.5	Activating the monitoring of the volume flow rate	90
	14.4.6	Deactivating the monitoring of the volume flow rate	92
	14.4.7	Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volu- me flow rate	93
	14.4.8	Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate	94
	14.4.9	Enabling the cut-off function of the volume flow rate	95
	14.4.10	Changing the cut-off value of the volume flow rate	96
	14.4.11	Disabling the cut-off function of the volume flow rate	96
	14.4.12	Resetting the default values of all the volume flow rate parameters	97
14.5	Setting t	he parameters of the mass flow rate	98
	14.5.1	Giving a user defined name to the measured mass flow rate	98
	14.5.2	Activating the damping of the mass flow rate values and selecting a prede- fined damping level	98
	14.5.3	Activating a user-defined damping of the mass flow rate values	100
	14.5.4	Deactivating the damping of the mass flow rate values	101
	14.5.5	Activating the monitoring of the mass flow rate	101
	14.5.6	Deactivating the monitoring of the mass flow rate	103
	14.5.7	Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the mass flow rate	104
	14.5.8	Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the mass flow rate	105
	14.5.9	Enabling the cut-off function of the mass flow rate	106
	14.5.10	Changing the cut-off value of the mass flow rate	107
	14.5.11	Disabling the cut-off function of the mass flow rate	107
	14.5.12	Resetting the default values of all the mass flow rate parameters	108
14.6	Setting tl	he parameters of the liquid temperature	109
	14.6.1	Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid temperature	109
	14.6.2	Activating the damping of the liquid temperature values and selecting a predefined damping level	109
	14.6.3	Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid temperature values	111
	14.6.4	Deactivating the damping of the liquid temperature values	112
	14.6.5	Activating the monitoring of the liquid temperature	113
	14.6.6	Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid temperature	114
	14.6.7	Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature	114
	14.6.8	Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hyste- resis of the liquid temperature	115
	14.6.9	Resetting the default values of all the liquid temperature parameters	115



14.7	Setting the	he parameters of the liquid velocity	116
	14.7.1	Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid velocity	116
	14.7.2	Activating the damping of the liquid velocity values and selecting a predefined damping level	116
	14.7.3	Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid velocity values	118
	14.7.4	Deactivating the damping of the liquid velocity values	119
	14.7.5	Activating the monitoring of the liquid velocity	119
	14.7.6	Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid velocity	120
	14.7.7	Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity	121
	14.7.8	Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity	121
	14.7.9	Resetting the default values of all the liquid velocity parameters	122
14.8	Setting tl	he parameters of the liquid density	123
	14.8.1	Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid density	123
	14.8.2	Activating the damping of the liquid density values and selecting a predefi- ned damping level	123
	14.8.3	Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid density values	125
	14.8.4	Deactivating the damping of the liquid density values	126
	14.8.5	Activating the monitoring of the liquid density	126
	14.8.6	Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid density	127
	14.8.7	Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid density	128
	14.8.8	Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid density	128
	14.8.9	Setting the measurement mode of liquid density	129
	14.8.10	Resetting the default values of all the liquid density parameters	129
14.9	Setting th	ne parameters of the volume totalizers	130
	14.9.1	Giving a user defined name to each totalizer	130
	14.9.2	Selecting the counting direction of each volume totalizer	130
	14.9.3	Activating the monitoring of each volume totalizer value	131
	14.9.4	Deactivating the monitoring of each volume totalizer	132
	14.9.5	Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each volume totalizer	132
	14.9.6	Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each volume totalizer	133
	14.9.7	Enabling the user to start, stop or reset each volume totalizer	133
	14.9.8	Disabling the user to start, stop or reset each volume totalizer	134
	14.9.9	Starting a volume totalizer	134



	14.9.10	Stopping a volume totalizer	134
	14.9.11	Resetting each volume totalizer to a Preset value	135
	14.9.12	Changing the Preset value for a volume totalizer reset	135
	14.9.13	Resetting the overflow counter of a volume totalizer	136
	14.9.14	Resetting all the parameters of a volume totalizer to the default values	136
14.10	Setting th	ne parameters of the mass totalizers	137
	14.10.1	Giving a user defined name to each mass totalizer	137
	14.10.2	Selecting the counting direction of each mass totalizer	137
	14.10.3	Activating the monitoring of each mass totalizer value	138
	14.10.4	Deactivating the monitoring of each mass totalizer	139
	14.10.5	Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each mass totalizer	139
	14.10.6	Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each mass totalizer	140
	14.10.7	Enabling the user to start, stop or reset each mass totalizer	140
	14.10.8	Disabling the user to start, stop or reset each mass totalizer	141
	14.10.9	Starting a mass totalizer	141
	14.10.10	Stopping a mass totalizer	141
	14.10.11	Resetting each mass totalizer to a Preset value	142
	14.10.12	Changing the Preset value for a mass totalizer reset	142
	14.10.13	Resetting the overflow counter of a mass totalizer	143
	14.10.14	Resetting all the parameters of a mass totalizer to the default values	143
14.11	Setting th	ne parameters of the differentiation factor (optional feature)	144
	14.11.1	What is the differentiation factor?	144
	14.11.2	Giving a user defined name to the measured differentiation factor	144
	14.11.3	Activating the damping of the differentiation factor values and selecting a predefined damping level	145
	14.11.4	Activating a user-defined damping of the differentiation factor values	146
	14.11.5	Deactivating the damping of the differentiation factor values	147
	14.11.6	Activating the monitoring of the differentiation factor	148
	14.11.7	Deactivating the monitoring of the differentiation factor	148
	14.11.8	Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the diffe- rentiation factor	149
	14.11.9	Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the differentiation factor	150
	14.11.10	Setting the temperature compensation to measure the differentiation factor	150
	14.11.11	Setting the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water	151
	14.11.12	Activating the temperature compensation for water	152



	14.11.13	Resetting the default values of all the differentiation factor parameters	152
	14.11.14	Use case example of the differentiation factor	153
1	4.12 Setting the	ne parameters of the acoustic transmission factor (optional feature)	154
	14.12.1	What is the acoustic transmission factor?	154
	14.12.2	Giving a user defined name to the measured acoustic transmission factor	155
	14.12.3	Activating the damping of the acoustic transmission factor and selecting a predefined damping level	155
	14.12.4	Activating a user-defined damping of the acoustic transmission factor	157
	14.12.5	Deactivating the damping of the acoustic transmission factor	158
	14.12.6	Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.	158
	14.12.7	Activating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor	159
	14.12.8	Deactivating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor	160
	14.12.9	Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hystere- sis of the acoustic transmission factor	160
	14.12.10	Resetting the default values of all the acoustic transmission factor parameter	ers 161
1	4.13 Diagnost	ics: monitoring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the elect	tronics 161
	14.13.1	Enabling the diagnostics for special events in the process	
	14.13.2	Disabling the diagnostics for special events in the process	166
	14.13.3	Enabling the diagnostics for special events on the electronics	166
	14.13.4	Disabling the diagnostics for special events on the electronics	167
	14.13.5	Enabling the diagnostics for special events on the sensor	167
	14.13.6	Disabling the diagnostics for special events on the sensor	168
1	4.14 Getting a velocity a	s accurate measurements of the volume flow rate, the mass flow rate or th as possible	e liquid 169
	14.14.1	Activating the viscosity compensation for water like liquids	170
	14.14.2	Activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity	170
	14.14.3	Activating the compensation for a liquid with a linear viscosity compensation curve	171
	14.14.4	Activating the compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compen- sation curve	172
	14.14.5	Activating the compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic viscosity compensation curve	173
	14.14.6	Resetting the default values of the viscosity compensation parameters	173
1	4.15 Setting th	ne refresh time	174
	14.15.1	Use case of the refresh time	174
	14.15.2	Changing the refresh time	174



15	SAW	SENSOR	- DIAGNOSTICS	175
	15.1	Reading	out the generated events related to the device	175
	15.2	Reading	out the flow direction that has been set	175
	15.3	Reading	out the temperatures of the electronic boards and of the liquid	175
	15.4	Reading	out the refresh time that has been set	176
	15.5	Reading	out the operating hours of the device	176
	15.6	Reading	out the operating hours of the measurement board	176
	15.7	Reading	out the diagnostics related to the output values	177
	15.8	Reading	out the diagnostics events that occurred in the process	177
	15.9	Reading	out the diagnostics events that occurred on the electronics	177
	15.10	Reading	out the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor	178
	15.11	Reading	out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits	178
	15.12	Reading	out if a process value is in the monitored range	178
16	SVM	SENSOR	- MAINTENANCE	170
10	16.1		els of the editable menu items	
	10.1	OSEL LEVE		
	16.0	Default	ottingo	
	16.2		settings	179
	16.2 16.3	Reading	out device information	179
			•	179 179
		Reading	out device information Reading out the order numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the	179 179 179
		Reading 16.3.1	out device information Reading out the order numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the	179 179 179 180
		Reading 16.3.1 16.3.2	out device information Reading out the order numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board	179 179 179 180 180
		Reading 16.3.1 16.3.2 16.3.3	out device information Reading out the order numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board	179 179 1 79 1 80 1 80 1 80
		Reading 16.3.1 16.3.2 16.3.3 16.3.4	out device information Reading out the order numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board Reading out the characteristics of the measurement tube	179 179 179 180 180 180 181
		Reading 16.3.1 16.3.2 16.3.3 16.3.4 16.3.5	out device information Reading out the order numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board Reading out the characteristics of the measurement tube Checking the correct operation of the sensor	179 179 179 180 180 180 181 182
		Reading 16.3.1 16.3.2 16.3.3 16.3.4 16.3.5 16.3.6	out device information	179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183
		Reading 16.3.1 16.3.2 16.3.3 16.3.4 16.3.5 16.3.6 16.3.7 16.3.8	out device information Reading out the order numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board Reading out the characteristics of the measurement tube Checking the correct operation of the sensor Reading out the calibration date at the manufacturer Reading out the liquid type and the liquid temperature during calibration at the manufacturer	179 179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183 183
	16.3	Reading 16.3.1 16.3.2 16.3.3 16.3.4 16.3.5 16.3.6 16.3.7 16.3.8 Setting t	out device information Reading out the order numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board Reading out the characteristics of the measurement tube Checking the correct operation of the sensor Reading out the calibration date at the manufacturer Reading out the liquid type and the liquid temperature during calibration at the manufacturer Reading out the raw measured value of the volume flow rate	179 179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183 183 183
	16.3	Reading 16.3.1 16.3.2 16.3.3 16.3.4 16.3.5 16.3.6 16.3.7 16.3.8 Setting t Calibratio	out device information Reading out the order numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board. Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board. Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and the measurement board. Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board. Reading out the characteristics of the measurement tube. Checking the correct operation of the sensor Reading out the calibration date at the manufacturer Reading out the liquid type and the liquid temperature during calibration at the manufacturer Reading out the raw measured value of the volume flow rate.	179 179 179 180 180 180 181 182 183 183 183 183



	16.8	16.8 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure	ng the K factor by using a teach-in procedure	.186
		16.8.1	Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the volume flow rate	186
		16.8.2	Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume	187
		16.8.3	Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the mass flow rate	188
		16.8.4	Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known mass	189
	16.9	Resetting	g the flow rate calibration data to its default values	191
	16.10	Setting t	he offset value of the liquid temperature	191
	16.11	Calibrati	ng the offset value of the liquid temperature	192
	16.12	Resetting	g the offset of the liquid temperature to the default value	193
	16.13	Resetting	g all the calibration data to its default values (standard measurement values)	193
	16.14	Setting t	he offset value of the differentiation factor	194
	16.15	Calibrati	ng the offset value of the differentiation factor	195
	16.16	Setting t	he slope value of the differentiation factor	196
	16.17	Setting t	he offset value of the liquid density	196
	16.18	Calibrati	ng the offset value of the liquid density	197
	16.19	Setting t	he slope value of the liquid density	198
	16.20	Calibrati	ng the liquid density by using a teach-in procedure depending on density	198
	16.21	Setting t	he offset value of the acoustic transmission factor	199
	16.22	Calibrati	ng the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor	200
	16.23	Setting t	he slope value of the acoustic transmission factor	201
	16.24	Resetting	g all the calibration data to the default values (additional measurement values) .	201
	16.25	Checking	g the correct behaviour of the device	202
		16.25.1	Selecting the process values to be simulated	202
		16.25.2	Checking the behaviour of the device by simulating an event	203
		16.25.3	Stopping the simulation of process values and events	203
17	OUTF	PUTS - PA	RAMETER	204
	17.1	Default s	ettings	204
	17.2	Changing	g the type of an output	204
		17.2.1	8-pin variant, without communication (only büS service, 2 configurable AO/DO).	204
		17.2.2	5-pin variant, IO-Link (1 configurable AO/DO)	206



	17.3	Setting t	he parameters of an analogue output	207
		17.3.1	Changing the process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output	208
		17.3.2	Selecting the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output	209
		17.3.3	Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device	210
	17.4	Disabling	g an analogue output	211
	17.5	Setting t	he parameters of a digital output	212
		17.5.1	Configuring a digital output as an on/off output	214
		17.5.2	Configuring a digital output as an output with switching thresholds	215
		17.5.3	Configuring a digital output as a frequency output	217
		17.5.4	Configuring a digital output as a pulse output	218
	17.6	Resetting	g all the parameters of an output to default values	220
	17.7	Resetting	g all the parameters of all the outputs to the default values	221
18	OUTF	PUTS - DI	AGNOSTICS	222
	18.1	Analogu	e output: reading out the current status and the values of the current	222
	18.2	Digital o	utput: reading out the mode, the current status and the current value	222
19	OUTF	PUTS - M/	AINTENANCE	224
19	OUTF 19.1		AINTENANCE	
19		Calibrati		224
19	19.1	Calibrati Checking	ng an analogue output	224 225
19	19.1 19.2	Calibrati Checking Resetting	ng an analogue output g the correct operation of an analogue output	224 225 225
19	19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4	Calibrati Checking Resetting Resetting	ng an analogue output g the correct operation of an analogue output g the calibration data of an analogue output to the default values	224 225 225 226
19	19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4	Calibrati Checking Resetting Resetting Checking	ng an analogue output g the correct operation of an analogue output g the calibration data of an analogue output to the default values g the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to the default values	224 225 225 226 226
19	19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5	Calibrati Checking Resetting Resetting Checking Checking	ng an analogue output g the correct operation of an analogue output g the calibration data of an analogue output to the default values g the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to the default values g the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output	224 225 225 226 226 227
19 20	19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7	Calibrati Checking Resetting Checking Checking Checking	ng an analogue output g the correct operation of an analogue output g the calibration data of an analogue output to the default values g the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to the default values g the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output g the correct operation of a frequency output	224 225 226 226 226 227 227
	19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7	Calibrati Checking Resetting Checking Checking Checking	ng an analogue output g the correct operation of an analogue output g the calibration data of an analogue output to the default values g the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to the default values g the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output g the correct operation of a frequency output g the correct operation of a pulse output	224 225 226 226 226 227 227 228
	19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7 MAIN	Calibrati Checking Resetting Checking Checking Checking ITENANC	ng an analogue output g the correct operation of an analogue output g the calibration data of an analogue output to the default values g the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to the default values g the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output g the correct operation of a frequency output g the correct operation of a frequency output g the correct operation of a pulse output E AND TROUBLESHOOTING	224 225 225 226 226 227 227 228 228
	19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7 MAIN 20.1	Calibrati Checking Resetting Checking Checking Checking ITENANCI Safety in Informat	ng an analogue output g the correct operation of an analogue output g the calibration data of an analogue output to the default values g the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to the default values g the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output g the correct operation of a frequency output g the correct operation of a frequency output g the correct operation of a pulse output E AND TROUBLESHOOTING	224 225 225 226 226 227 227 228 228 228 229
	19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7 MAIN 20.1 20.2	Calibrati Checking Resetting Resetting Checking Checking ITENANCI Safety in Informat Cleaning	ng an analogue output g the correct operation of an analogue output g the calibration data of an analogue output to the default values g the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to the default values g the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output g the correct operation of a frequency output g the correct operation of a frequency output g the correct operation of a pulse output E AND TROUBLESHOOTING istructions	224 225 225 226 226 227 227 228 228 228 229 229
	19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5 19.6 19.7 MAIN 20.1 20.2 20.3	Calibrati Checking Resetting Resetting Checking Checking Checking ITENANCI Safety in Informat Cleaning Cleaning	ng an analogue output g the correct operation of an analogue output to the default values g the calibration data of an analogue output to the default values g the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to the default values g the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output	224 225 225 226 226 227 227 228 228 228 229 229 229



20.7	Messages when setting wrong parameters23		
	20.7.1	Kinematic viscosity \leq 0. Check the flow viscosity compensation's parameters	232
20.8	Message	es due to device internal diagnostics	232
	20.8.1	Message "Overvoltage detected"	232
	20.8.2	Message "Undervoltage detected"	233
	20.8.3	Message "Voltage is above the warning limit"	233
	20.8.4	Message "Voltage is below the warning limit"	233
	20.8.5	Message "Battery voltage is below the warning limit"	234
	20.8.6	Message "büS event: bus connection lost / not available"	234
	20.8.7	Message "Overtemperature detected"	234
	20.8.8	Message "Undertemperature detected"	235
	20.8.9	Message "Temperature is above the warning limit"	235
	20.8.10	Message "Temperature is below the warning limit"	235
	20.8.11	Message "Internal message store overflow"	236
	20.8.12	Message "No signals from interdigital transducer"	236
	20.8.13	Message "No temperature sensor detected"	236
	20.8.14	Message "Pipe characteristics have changed: check limits values"	236
	20.8.15	Message "Measure board is in boot starter mode, no firmware found n°1"	237
	20.8.16	Message "Data returned by the measurement PCB is invalid n°1"	237
	20.8.17	Message "Communication between transmitter PCB and measurement PCB has been interrupted n°x"	237
	20.8.18	Message "The measurement board bootloader operation failed n° 1"	237
	20.8.19	Message "An error occurred during communication"	238
	20.8.20	Message "Max. flow rate"	238
	20.8.21	Message "Max temperature"	238
	20.8.22	Message "Totalizer 1 stopped" or "Totalizer 2 stopped" or "Mass totalizer 1 stopped" / "Mass totalizer 2 stopped"	238
	20.8.23	Message "Totalizer 1 started" / "Totalizer 2 started" or "Mass totalizer 1 started" / "Mass totalizer 2 started"	239
20.9	Message	es due to calibration or simulation	239
	20.9.1	Message "Calibration result out of range"	239
	20.9.2	Message "Zero calibration cancelled, the flow rate is higher than 5% of full scale"	239
	20.9.3	Message "Calibration cancelled"	240
	20.9.4	Message "Calibration cancelled, the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale"	240
	20.9.5	Message "Resulting K factor is less than 0.8 or higher than 1.2"	240
	20.9.6	Message "Resulting offset is higher than 10 °C, 18 °F"	240



	20.9.7	Message "Test mode activated"	.241
	20.9.8	Message "Simulation mode active"	.241
20.10	Message	s due to the monitoring of process values	.241
	20.10.1	Message "Flow rate too high"	.241
	20.10.2	Message "Flow rate too low"	.242
	20.10.3	Message "Temperature too high"	.242
	20.10.4	Message "Temperature too low"	.243
	20.10.5	Message "Value totalizer 1 too high" / "Value totalizer 2 too high" or "Value mass totalizer 1 too high" / "Value mass totalizer 2 too high"	.243
	20.10.6	Message "Value totalizer 1 too low" / "Value totalizer 2 too low" or "Value mass totalizer 1 too low" / "Value mass totalizer 2 too low"	.244
	20.10.7	Message "Fluid velocity too high"	.244
	20.10.8	Message "Fluid velocity too low"	.245
	20.10.9	Message "DF too high"	.245
	20.10.10	Message "DF too low"	.246
	20.10.11	Message "Acoustic transmission factor too high"	.246
	20.10.12	Message "Acoustic transmission factor too low"	.247
	20.10.13	Message "Density too high"	.247
	20.10.14	Message "Density too low"	.248
20.11	Message	s due to diagnostics events	.249
	20.11.1	Message "Diagnostic is active"	.249
	20.11.2	Message "Diagnostic is inactive"	.249
	20.11.3	Message "Not totally filled"	.249
	20.11.4	Message "Liquid out of range"	.250
	20.11.5	Message "Unstable flow rate"	.250
	20.11.6	Message "Low flow cut off"	.250
	20.11.7	Message "Change of liquid"	.251
	20.11.8	Message "Backward flow"	.251
	20.11.9	Message "Sound conductivity out of range"	.251
	20.11.10	Message "AO1 open loop" or "AO2 open loop"	.252
	20.11.11	Message "AO1 Diag error" or "AO2 Diag error"	.252
	20.11.12	Message "DO1 overload" or "DO2 overload"	.252



21	SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES	.253
22	PACKAGING, TRANSPORT	.254
23	STORAGE	.254
24	DISPOSAL OF THE DEVICE	.254



1

ABOUT THESE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

The operating instructions describe the entire life cycle of the device. Please keep the operating instructions in a safe place, accessible to all users and any new owners.

The operating instructions contain important safety information.

Failure to comply with these instructions can lead to hazardous situations. Pay attention in particular to the chapters <u>3 Basic safety information</u> and <u>2 Intended use</u>.

► Irrespective of the device version, the operating instructions must be read and understood.

1.1 Symbols used

Warns against an imminent danger.

► Failure to observe this warning results in death or in serious injury.

Warns against a potentially dangerous situation.

► Failure to observe this warning can result in serious injury or even death.

Warns against a possible risk.

► Failure to observe this warning can result in substantial or minor injuries.

NOTICE

Warns against material damage.



Indicates additional information, advice or important recommendations.



Refers to information contained in these Operating Instructions or in other documents.

- ▶ Indicates an instruction to be carried out to avoid a danger, a warning or a possible risk.
- \rightarrow Indicates a procedure to be carried out.
- A highlighted term is related to a menu or a menu item.

Indicates the result of a specific instruction.



1.2 Terms and abbreviations

The terms and abbreviations are used in this document to refer to following definitions.

Device	Flowmeter Type 8098 FLOWave S	
büS	Bürkert system bus, a communication bus developed by Bürkert and based on the CANopen protocol	
HazLoc	Hazardous Locations, are potentially explosive atmospheres. Refers to a classification system for explosion protection in North America	

→ For more information on the device via büS, see the "Cabling guide for büS/EDIP" at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.

- → For more information on CANopen which is related to the device, refer to the operating instructions "CANopen Network configuration" at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.
- \rightarrow For more information on IO-Link, refer to the website <u>www.io-link.com</u>.

2 INTENDED USE

The flowmeter Type 8098 FLOWave S uses the Surface Acoustic Wave (SAW) measurement principle and is intended to measure the flow rate of liquids that have all the following characteristics:

- clean liquids
- non emulsified liquids (homogeneous liquids)
- liquids that are free of air bubbles
- liquids that are free of gas bubbles
- liquids that are free of solids.
- ► The device is not intended to measure the flow rate of liquids if gas bubbles are present, whatever the origin of the bubbles (air intake, cavitation, degassing...).
- ► Use the device only as intended. Use of the device that does not comply with the instructions could present risks to people, nearby installations and the environment.
- ▶ Properly transport, store, install and operate the device.
- ► Use the device in compliance with the characteristics and the conditions of commissioning and use specified in the contractual documents and in the operating instructions.
- Protect the device against electromagnetic interference, ultraviolet rays and, when installed outdoors, against the effects of climatic conditions.
- ► Do not use the device without ATEX / IECEx / HazLoc approval in a potentially explosive atmosphere.
- Only operate a device in perfect working order.



2.1 Device with ATEX / IECEx approval

Risk of explosion in the event of improper use of the device in potentially explosive atmospheres.

- ► Observe the specifications of the ATEX / IECEx-conformity certificate.
- Observe the specifications given in the ATEX / IECEx / HazLoc supplement for Type 8098 FLOWave S. The supplement is available at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.

The ATEX / IECEx approval is only valid if the device is used as described in the ATEX / IECEx / HazLoc supplement.

If unauthorized changes are made to the device, then the ATEX / IECEx approval becomes invalid.

2.2 Device with HazLoc approval

DANGER!

Risk of explosion in the event of improper use of the device in potentially explosive atmospheres.

- ► Observe the specifications of the UL Ordinary Location and UL Hazardous Locations approval.
- Observe the specifications given in the ATEX / IECEx / HazLoc supplement for Type 8098 FLOWave S. The supplement is available at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.

The HazLoc approval is only valid if the device is used as described in the ATEX / IECEx / HazLoc supplement.

If unauthorized changes are made to the device, then the HazLoc approval becomes invalid.



3 BASIC SAFETY INFORMATION

This safety information does not take into account any contingencies or occurrences that may arise during installation, use and maintenance of the product.

The operating company is responsible for the respect of the local safety regulations, including staff safety.

Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.

- ▶ Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
- According to UL/EN 61010-1: Double isolate all devices connected to the flowmeter Type 8098 from the mains and note that these are limited energy circuits for all circuits connected to the flowmeter Type 8098.
- ▶ Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

Risk of injury due to high pressure in the installation.

- ► Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of liquid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.
- Observe the dependency between the liquid temperature and the liquid pressure for the fitting used.

If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces

- ► Do not touch with bare hands.
- ► Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and liquids.

Risk of burns due to high liquid temperatures.

- ► Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the liquid.
- ► Use safety gloves to handle the device.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of liquid and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

Risk of injury due to the nature of the liquid.

Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous liquids.



$\underline{\land}$

General dangerous situations

To avoid injury, observe the following instructions:

- ► Do not use the device in explosive atmospheres.
- ► Do not use the device in an environment incompatible with the device materials.
- Only use liquids compatible with the device materials. Find the chemical resistance chart under <u>country.burkert.com</u>.
- Do not subject the device to mechanical loads.
- ► Do not make any modifications to the device.
- ► Prevent any unintentional power supply switch-on.
- Only qualified and skilled staff may carry out installation and maintenance work.
- ► Ensure a defined or controlled restarting of the process after a power supply interruption.
- Observe the general technical rules.

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- Use appropriate tools.

NOTICE

Elements or components sensitive to electrostatic discharges.

This device contains electronic components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. They may be damaged if they are touched by an electrostatically charged person or object. In the worst case scenario, these components are instantly destroyed or disabled as soon as they are activated.

- ► To minimise or even avoid any damage caused by an electrostatic discharge, take all the precautions described in standard EN 61340-5-1.
- ▶ Also make sure that you do not touch any of the live electrical components.



4 GENERAL INFORMATION

4.1 Manufacturer's address and international contacts

To contact the manufacturer of the device, use the following address:

Bürkert SAS

Rue du Giessen

BP 21

F-67220 TRIEMBACH-AU-VAL

You may also contact your local Bürkert sales office.

The addresses of our international sales offices are available on the internet at:

country.burkert.com

4.2 Warranty conditions

The condition governing the legal warranty is the conforming use of the device in observance of the operating conditions specified in the Operating Instructions.

4.3 Information on the Internet

You can find the operating instructions and the technical data sheets for Type 8098 at: <u>country.burkert.com</u>



5 DESCRIPTION

5.1 Structure

5.1.1 Standard-, ATEX- and IECEx variant



Figure 1: Description

5.1.2 HazLoc variant



Figure 2: Description

5.1.3 Transmitter variants

Variants:

- Without outputs
- With 2 outputs that can be configured as analogue or digital outputs
- With 1 output that can be configured as analogue or digital output (with IO-Link)

5.1.4 Unlocking magnetic key

The device is delivered with a magnetic key to unlock the transmitter.





5.2 Type label lasered



Figure 4: Type label flowmeter (example)

- 1. Operating voltage
- 2. Type
- 3. Power consumption
- 4. Degree of protection
- 5. Ambient temperature
- 6. Manufacture code
- 7. Serial number
- 8. CE marking
- 9. Order number
- 10.Male connector
- 11.Pin assignment of the M12 male connector)
- 12.Warning: Before using the device, take into account the technical specifications given in the operating instructions.



1 —— Type: S097 FLOWave Flow Sensor 6 —— WXXXX
2 Pipe: 316L/1.4435 Housing: 304/1.4301 3 DIN 11866 C / Clamp D50.5 DIN 32676 C DN1 1/2" 4 PN 25bar Max Flow: 35m³/h 5 Medium Temp: -20°C110°C

Figure 5: Type label flow sensor (example)

1. Type

- 2. Material of the pipe and material of the housing
- 3. Standard the pipe conforms to, type and standard of the process connection conforms to, DN of the measurement tube
- 4. Pressure class of the device and maximum flow rate
- 5. Liquid temperature range
- 6. Manufacture code



5.3 Certification markings

Certification markings are either located on the Type label of the device or on separate labels.

5.4 Marking of the Unique Serial Number (USN)

The USN is marked on the side of the sensor. The USN is built with the order number and the serial number of the device.

5.5 Description of the status indicator

As a default setting, the status indicator shows:

- Diagnostic status signals according to NAMUR NE 107 (red, orange, yellow and blue)
- Status of diagnostics active or inactive
- Identification in the büS network

If several device status exist simultaneously, the device status with the highest priority is displayed. The priority is determined by the severity of the deviation from normal operation (red LED = failure, error or mal-function = highest priority).

Status indicator		Colour code (for a PLC)	Description	Meaning
Colour	Red	5	Failure, error, malfunction	Due to a malfunction of the device or its periphery, the measured values can be incorrect.
	Orange	4	Function check	Work is being carried out on the device; normal operation is therefore temporarily not possible
	Yellow	3	Out of specification	The ambient conditions or process conditions for the device are outside the permitted ranges.
				Device internal diagnostics point to problems in the device or with the process properties.
	Blue	2	Maintenance required	The device continues to measure but a function is temporarily restricted.
				\rightarrow Do the required maintenance operation.
	Green	1	Diagnostics active	No event has been generated. Status changes are shown in colour.
				Messages are listed and possibly transmitted via any connected fieldbus.
	White	0	Diagnostics	Device is switched on.
			inactive	Status changes are not shown.
				Messages are neither listed nor transmitted via any connected fieldbus.
Status	ON	-	Device is in oper- ating state.	Device is in normal operation.
	Flashing rapidly	-	Identification	Serves as identification of a device in the büS network.
				The device was selected using the Bürkert Communicator software.



6 TECHNICAL DATA

6.1 Operating conditions

Ambient temperature	–10 °C+70 °C
Air humidity	< 85 %, non condensing
Operating altitude	Up to 2000 m above sea level
Operating mode	Continuous operation
Device mobility	Fixed device
Use	Indoor and outdoor (with protection against electromagnetic interference, ultraviolet rays and weather conditions)
Installation category	Category I according to UL/EN 61010-1
Degree of pollution	Degree 2 according to UL/EN 61010-1
Degree of protection according to IEC/EN 60529 according to NEMA250	IP65/IP67 ¹⁾ 4X ¹⁾ , ²⁾

1) If the device is wired and the transmitter is closed. Not evaluated by UL.

2) Device with Hazardous Locations Class I, Div 2 approval, which is wired and the transmitter is closed. Is evaluated by UL.

6.2 Standards and directives

The device complies with the relevant EU harmonisation legislation.

The harmonised standards that have been applied for the conformity assessment procedure are listed in the current version of the EU Declaration of Conformity.



6.2.1 Conformity to the Pressure Equipment Directive

 \rightarrow Make sure that the device materials are compatible with the liquid.

 \rightarrow Make sure that the DN and the PN of the device are adapted for the device.

The device conforms to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU under the following conditions:

Device used on a pipe (PS = maximum admissible pressure in bar; DN = nominal diameter of the pipe)

Type of liquid	Conditions
Fluid group 1, Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.i	DN ≤ 25
Fluid group 2, Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.i	DN ≤ 32 or PS x DN ≤ 1000
Fluid group 1, Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.ii	$DN \le 25$ or PS x DN ≤ 2000
Fluid group 2, Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.ii	$DN \le 200$ or PS \le 10 or PS x DN \le 5000

Table 2: Pressure Equipment Directive

6.2.2 UL certification

Devices with UL-certified comply with the following standards:

- UL 61010-1
- CAN/CSA-C22.2 n°61010-1

Identification on the device	Certification
c AL [®] us	UL recognized
c USE us Equipment LISTED	UL listed

Table 3: UL certification



6.2.3 EHEDG certification

- EL class I
- The following versions are EHEDG certified:

Process connections	Diameters
Clamp ²⁾ connections according to ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C)	3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/2", 2"
Clamp connections according to DIN 11864-3 series C	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/2", 2"
Flange connections according to DIN 11864-2 series C	1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/2", 2"
Clamp ²⁾ connections according to DIN 32676 series B	DN08, DN15 (except variants with a clamp diameter of 34.0 mm) DN25, DN40, DN50, DN65, DN80
Clamp ²⁾ connections according to DIN 32676 series A	DN08, DN15, DN25, DN40, DN50, DN65, DN80
Clamp connections according to DIN 11864-3 series A, DIN 11864-3 series B	DN08, DN15, DN25, DN40, DN50
Clamp ²⁾ connections according to SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008	DN25, DN40, DN50
Flange connections according to DIN 11864-2 series A, DIN 11864-2 series B	DN08, DN15, DN25, DN40, DN50, DN65, DN80
Threaded ³⁾ connections according to DIN 11851 series A	DN65, DN80

Table 4: EHEDG certification

→ To make sure you use EHEDG-compliant gaskets, refer to the "EHEDG Position Paper" available on the EHEDG website.

The manufacturer of the device does not supply any gaskets for the process connections.

3) The EHEDG compliance is only valid if used in combination with EHEDG-compliant gaskets from Combifit International B.V.

⁴⁾ The EHEDG compliance is only valid if used in combination with EHEDG-compliant gaskets from: Kieselmann GmbH, Germany (ASEPTO-STAR k-flex upgrade gaskets) or Siersema Komponenten Service (S.K.S.) B.V. (Netherlands SKS gaskets set DIN 11851 EHEDG with EPDM or FKM inner gasket)



6.3 Liquid data



Liquid temperature	 -20 °C+110 °C, with clamp process connections. Up to 140 °C for maximum 60 minutes for a sterilisation process. Maximum temperature gradient: 10 °C/s [measured by the sensor integrated in the device] The maximum liquid temperature can be restricted by the ambient operating temperature. Depending on the version of your device, see Figure 6.
Type of liquids Speed of sound in the liquid	Non-dangerous liquids according to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of Directive 2014/68/EU
DN08, 3/8", 1/2" ≥ DN15, ≥ 3/4"	10002000 m/s 8002300 m/s

Size of the process connection	Type of process connection	Standards the process connections conform to	PN
DN08, DN15, DN25	clamp	DIN 11864-3 series B	PN25
		DIN 32676 series A	
		DIN 32676 series B	
	flange	DIN 11864-2 series B	PN25
DN15, DN25	clamp	DIN 11864-3 series A	PN25
	flange	DIN 11864-2 series A	PN25
DN25	clamp	SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008	PN25
3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/2"	clamp	ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C)	PN25

Size of the process connection	Type of process connection	Standards the process connections conform to	PN
1/2", 3/4", 1", 1 1/2"	clamp	DIN 11864-3 series C	PN25
	flange	DIN 11864-2 series C	PN25
DN40	clamp	DIN 11864-3 series B	PN16
		DIN 32676 series B	
		DIN 11864-3 series A	PN25
		DIN 32676 series A	
		SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008	
	flange	DIN 11864-2 series B	PN16
		DIN 11864-2 series A	PN25
DN50	clamp	DIN 11864-3 series A	PN16
		DIN 11864-3 series B	
		DIN 32676 series A	
-		DIN 32676 series B	
		SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008	
	flange	DIN 11864-2 series A	PN16
		DIN 11864-2 series B	
2"	clamp	ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C)	PN16
		DIN 11864-3 series C	
	flange	DIN 11864-2 series C	PN16
DN65, DN80	clamp	DIN 32676 series A	PN10
	flange	DIN 32676 series B	
	flange	DIN 11864-2 series A DIN 11864-2 series B	PN10
	threaded	DIN 11851 series A	PN10
ASME 2 1/2", 3"	clamp	DIN 32676 series C	PN10

Table 5:

: Nominal pressure (PN), depending on the pipe diameter, the type of process connections and the process connection standard



6.4 Measurement data

In the current section, the term "full scale" refers to full scale of volume flow rate, i.e. the flow rate corresponding to 10 m/s flow velocity.

6.4.1 Volume flow rate

Measurement range	01.7 m ³ /h to 0200 m ³ /h, depending on the DN of the sensor
Measurement deviation ^{1) 2)} for a volume flow rate between 10 % of the full scale and the full scale	±0.4 % of the measured value
Measurement deviation ^{1) 2)} for a volume flow rate between 1 % of the full scale and 10 % of the full scale	< ±0.08 % of the full scale
Repeatability ²⁾ for a volume flow rate between 10 % of the full scale and the full scale	±0.2 % of the measured value
Repeatability ²⁾ for a volume flow rate between 1 % of the full scale and 10 % of the full scale	±0.04 % of the full scale
Refresh time	Adjustable, see chapter <u>14.15 Setting the refresh</u> time.

Table 6:Volume flow rate measurement

¹⁾ "Measurement bias" as defined in standard JCGM 200:2012.

²⁾ Determined under the following reference conditions: liquid = water, free of gas bubbles and solids; water and ambient temperatures = 23 °C ±1 °C (73.4 °F ±1.8 °F), device settings with their default values, short refresh time, while maintaining turbulent or laminar flow, applying the minimum inlet (40xDN) and minimum outlet (1xDN) straight pipe lengths, appropriate pipe dimensions.

6.4.2 Temperature

Measurement range	–20 °C+140 °C
Measurement deviation ¹⁾ for temperatures up to 100 °C	±1 °C
Measurement deviation ¹⁾ for temperatures in 100 °C140 °C	±1.5 %
Refresh time	1 s

 Table 7:
 Temperature measurement

¹⁾ "Measurement bias" as defined in standard JCGM 200:2012.

6.4.3 Differentiation factor

Measurement range	0.81.3
Resolution	0.00001
Repeatability	±0.5 % of the measured value
Refresh time	Adjustable, see chapter <u>14.15 Setting the refresh</u> time.

 Table 8:
 Differentiation factor measurement (optional feature)



6.4.4 Acoustic transmission factor

Measurement range	10 %120 %
Resolution	0.01 %
Repeatability	±2 % of the measured value
Refresh time	Adjustable, see chapter <u>14.15 Setting the refresh</u> time.

Table 9: Acoustic transmission factor measurement (optional feature)

6.4.5 Density

Measurement range	0.781.3 g/cm ³
Measurement deviation 1)	±2 % of the measured value
Repeatability ¹⁾	±1 % of the measured value
Refresh time	Adjustable, see chapter <u>14.15 Setting the refresh</u> time.

Table 10: Density measurement (optional feature)

¹⁾ Determined under the following reference conditions: liquid free of gas bubbles and solids; medium and ambient temperatures = 23 °C ±1 °C (73.4 °F ±1.8 °F), device settings with their default values, refresh time short.

6.4.6 Mass flow rate

Measurement range	01360 kg/h to 0260000 kg/h, depending on
	the DN of the sensor
Measurement deviation ^{1) 2)} for a mass flow rate	±2.4 % of the measured value
between 10 % of the full scale and the full scale of	
volume flow rate	
Measurement deviation ^{1) 2)} for a mass flow rate	\pm (2 % of the measured value + 0.08 % of full
between 10 % of the full scale and the full scale	scale)
Repeatability ²⁾ for mass flow rate between 10 % of the	±1.2 % of the measured value
full scale and the full scale	
Repeatability ²⁾ for mass flow rate between 1 % of the	\pm (1 % of the measured value + 0.04 % of full
full scale and 10 % of the full scale	scale)
Refresh time	Adjustable, see chapter 14.15 Setting the refresh
	time.

Table 11: Mass flow rate measurement (optional feature)

¹⁾ "Measurement bias" as defined in standard JCGM 200:2012.

²⁾ Determined under the following reference conditions: liquid = water, free of gas bubbles and solids; water and ambient temperatures = 23 °C ±1 °C (73.4 °F ±1.8 °F), device settings with their default values, short refresh time, while maintaining turbulent or laminar flow, applying the minimum inlet (40xDN) and minimum outlet (1xDN) straight pipe lengths, appropriate pipe dimensions.



6.5 Electrical data

6.5.1 Electrical data without communication (only büS service)

Voltage not allowed 1)

Ambient temperature °C Temperature authorized for a limited duration Supply voltage V DC 70 60 50 30 40 30 20 20 15 10 20 160 -20 40 60 80 100 120 140 Liquid temperature °C 10 ¹⁾ Only for products with measure board index lower than G (meaning approximatively manufactured before 2019). Figure 7: Minimum supply voltage depending on the ambient temperature and the liquid temperature Connections Circular plug-in connector M12 x 1, 5-pin, A coded without outputs with outputs (2x AO/DO) M12 x 1, 8-pin, A coded Operating voltage 12...35 V DC The minimum supply voltage depends on the liquid temperature and the ambient operating temperature: depending on the variant of the device, see Figure 7 Filtered and regulated Safety Extra-Low Voltage (SELV), Protective Extra Low Voltage (PELV) Limited Power Source (LPS) according to standards UL/EN 60950-1 or through a limited-energy circuit according to standards UL/EN 61010-1 Current consumption ≤1A \leq 2.5 W without any power consumption of outputs Power consumption Polarity reversal Protected Configurable as digital output or analogue output Outputs (variant) Analog output 4...20 mA current 3.6 mA or 22 mA to indicate an error Uncertainty: ±0.04 mA Resolution: 0.8 µA Open loop detection (diagnostics software function) Sink or source mode Galvanically isolated, passive Protected against polarity reversal Maximum loop impedance 1300 Ω at 35 V DC, 1000 Ω at 30 V DC, 700 Ω at 24 V DC, 450 Ω at 18 V DC



Digital output	Transistor NPN or PNP mode Mode: pulse on/off, threshold, frequency (configurable) 02000 Hz, 535 V DC, \leq 700 mA Galvanically isolated, passive Overload information (diagnostics software function) Protected against overloads and polarity reversals
Communication interface Communication software	Connection to PC via USB-büS interface (see accessories) The büS connection of the variant with outputs is only for connection to the Bürkert Communicator for configuration and software updating of the device. Due to the lack of CAN shielding, conventional büS/ CANopen communication is not recommended. Bürkert Communicator

6.5.2 Electrical data, IO-Link



Figure 8: Minimum supply voltage depending on the ambient temperature and the liquid temperature

Protection class	III as per DIN EN 61140 (VDE 0140-1)
Connection	Circular plug-in connector M12 x 1, 5-pin, port class A A coded
Operating voltage	1235 V
Power consumption	
without output	≤ 2.5 W
Output	Configurable as digital output or analogue output
Analog output	420 mA current
	3.6 mA or 22 mA to indicate an error
	Uncertainty: ±0.04 mA
	Resolution: 0.8 μA
	Open loop detection (diagnostics software function)
	Source mode
	Protected against polarity reversal
	Maximum loop impedance 1300 Ω at 35 V DC, 1000 Ω at 30 V DC,



Digital output	Transistor PNP mode Mode: pulse on/off, threshold, frequency (configurable) 010000 Hz, 535 V DC, ≤ 700 mA Overload information (diagnostics software function) Protected against overloads and polarity reversals
Communication interface	Connection via IO-Link V1.1.3 master interface

6.5.3 Electrical data, büS





Protection class	III as per DIN EN 61140 (VDE 0140-1)
Connection	Circular plug-in connector
without outputs	M12 x 1, 5-pin, A coded
with 1 output (1x AO/DO)	M12 x 1, 5-pin, A coded
with 2 outputs (2x AO/DO)	M12 x 1, 8-pin, A coded
Operating voltage	1235 V
Power consumption	≤ 2.5 W

6.6 Mechanical data

Dimensions and weight Materials	see data sheet
Transmitter housing ¹⁾	Stainless steel 304 / 1.4301, outer surface finish Ra < 1.6 μ m
Sensor body	Stainless steel 304 / 1.4301, outer surface finish Ra < 1.6 μm Stainless steel 316L / 1.4435, outer surface finish Ra < 1.6 μm
M12 male connector	Stainless steel
Blind plug	Stainless steel
Seals	
Sensor/transmitter Transmitter/status indicator	Silicone EPDM
Sensor measurement tube ²⁾	Stainless steel 316L / DIN 1.4435 with low delta-ferrite rate
Line connections ²⁾	Stainless steel 316L / DIN 1.4435 with low delta-ferrite rate


Surface finish according to ISO 4288	
Measurement tube inner surface outer surface	Ra < 0.8 μ m (30 μ in) or Ra < 0.4 μ m (15 μ in) electro-polished Ra < 1.6 μ m (excluding welding seams)
Sensor body	Ra < 1.6 μm (excluding welding seams)

1) The housing may have slight machining marks due to the manufacturing process. These marks do not affect the operation of the device and are not a manufacturing defect.

2) In contact with the liquid

6.7 Communication

6.7.1 IO-Link

Port Class	A	
IO-Link spezification	V1.1.3	
Supply	via IO-Link	
SIO mode	No	
IODD file	see internet	
VendorID	0x0078, 120	
DeviceID	see IODD file	
ProductID	8098 FLOWave S	
Transmission speed	COM3 (230.4 kbit/s)	
PD Input Bits	219	
PD Output Bits	8	
M-sequence Cap.	0x0D	
Min. cycle time	5 ms	
Data Storage	Yes	
Max. cable length	20 m	



7 INSTALLATION IN THE PIPE

7.1 Safety instructions

Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.

- ▶ Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
- According to UL/EN 61010-1: Double isolate all devices connected to the flowmeter Type 8098 from the mains and note that these are limited energy circuits for all circuits connected to the flowmeter Type 8098.
- ► Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.
- ▶ Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

Risk of injury due to high pressure in the installation.

- Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of liquid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.
- Observe the dependency between the liquid temperature and the liquid pressure for the fitting used.

If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces

- Do not touch with bare hands.
- ► Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and liquids.

Risk of burns due to high liquid temperatures.

- ▶ Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the liquid.
- ► Use safety gloves to handle the device.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of liquid and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

Risk of injury due to the nature of the liquid.

Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous liquids.

Risk of injury due to non-conforming installation.

The electrical and liquid installations must only be carried out by qualified and authorized personnel with the appropriate tools.

Risk of injury due to unintentional switch-on of the power supply or uncontrolled restart of the installation.

- ► Take appropriate measures to avoid unintentional activation of the installation.
- Guarantee a set or controlled process restart after carrying out any device intervention.



Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- Use appropriate tools.

NOTICE

The device will be damaged if you use a tool to turn the transmitter.

► Do not use a tool to turn the transmitter.

NOTICE

Risk of failure or risk of accelerated ageing of electrical components.

► Observe the dependence between liquid temperature and ambient temperature.

7.2 Preparing the device before installation into the pipeline

The device is delivered as described in chapter <u>5.1 Structure</u>.

Before installing the device into the pipeline, you may change the position of the transmitter on the sensor. Refer to chapter <u>7.2.1 Changing the position of the transmitter on the sensor</u>.



7.2.1 Changing the position of the transmitter on the sensor



The transmitter can have four positions on the Type S097 flow sensor. See Figure 10.











7.3 Recommendations for the installation into the pipeline

- → Protect the device against electromagnetic interference, ultraviolet rays and, when installed outdoors, the effects of climatic conditions.
- → Make sure the DN of the measurement tube is suited to the flow velocity: refer to the data sheet of the device, available at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.
- \rightarrow Choose a location with enough free space to put the magnetic key against the symbol the on the device.
- \rightarrow For heavy devices or long pipelines, support the device and pipelines.
- ightarrow Transport and install a heavy device with the help of another person and appropriate tool.
- ightarrow If the temperature of the liquid is subject to fluctuations, ensure that the device can expand.
- → Install the device upstream a valve or any equipment that changes the diameter or the direction of the pipeline.



→ Install the device upstream of a valve or any other equipment that changes the diameter or direction of the pipe.

If the device cannot be installed upstream of a valve or other equipment: observe the minimum inlet distances and minimum outlet distances.



Figure 11: Upstream and downstream straight distances for special pipe designs (example for a horizontal installation)

→ Install the device into either horizontal, oblique or vertical pipelines. But an installation in a vertical pipeline will be better to prevent air or gas bubbles inside the measurement area.



Figure 12: Installation recommendation to avoid air and gas bubbles

 \rightarrow For proper operation always ensure a totally filled measurement tube.



→ To allow proper self-draining and to respect the 3A and EHEDG requirements, install the device into a pipe with a minimum angle against the horizontal. See <u>Table 12</u>.

Type of process connection	Standards the process connections conform to	Angle against the horizontal	
	DIN 32676 series A	DN15 to DN50:	
	DIN 11864-3 series A	minimum 5°	
clamp	SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008	DN8 and DN65 to DN100: minimum 3°	
		DN15 to DN50: minimum 5°	
flange	DIN 11864-2 series A	DN8 and DN65 to DN100:	
		minimum 3°	
	ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C)		
alama	DIN 32676 series B	minimum 2º	
clamp	DIN 11864-3 series B	minimum 3°	
	DIN 11864-3 series C		
flange	DIN 11864-2 series B		
	DIN 11864-2 series C	minimum 3°	
threaded	DIN 11851 series A	minimum 3°	

Table 12: Minimum angle against the horizontal for proper self-draining

→ If the pipe is fitted with a thermal insulation, do not thermally insulate the measurement tube of the device to make sure that the temperature in the device is less than 70°. Refer to Figure 13 and, for the minimum supply voltage, to chapter 8.3.



Figure 13: Thermal insulation of the pipe



→ To make sure the internal temperature of the transmitter does not exceed the authorized maximum value, install the device as recommended in Figure 14.



Figure 14: Orientation of a device to avoid effects of high liquid temperatures

7.4 Installing the device into the pipe

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- ► Use appropriate tools.

7.4.1 Before installing the device into the pipe

- \rightarrow Prepare the device as described in chapter <u>7.2</u>.
- \rightarrow Follow the recommendations given in chapter <u>7.3</u>.



7.4.2 Installing a device with clamp connections

The manufacturer of the device does not supply any gaskets for the process connections.

- → If the installation must be EHEDG-compliant and the device is fitted with clamp connections according to ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C), DIN 32676 series A, DIN 32676 series B or SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008, then use EHEDG-compliant gaskets from Combifit International B.V.
- → To make sure you use EHEDG-compliant gaskets, refer to the "EHEDG Position Paper" available on the EHEDG website.
- → The clamp connections according to DIN 11864-3 series A, B and C are hygienic connections. You can use any gaskets that are adapted to the process.
- \rightarrow Make sure that the gaskets on the clamp connections are in good condition.
- \rightarrow Place gaskets adapted to the process (temperature, liquid type) in the grooves of the clamp connections.
- → Attach the clamp connections to the pipe with clamp collars. Make sure that tightening the clamp collar does not create bulges at the gaskets.

7.4.3 Installing a device with flange connections

- → The flange connections according to DIN 11864-2 series A, B and C are hygienic connections. You can use any gaskets that are adapted to the process.
- \rightarrow Make sure the gaskets on the flange connections are in good condition.
- ightarrow Place gaskets adapted to the process (temperature, liquid type) in the flange connections.
- \rightarrow Use bolts with dimensions as given in the relevant flange standard and adapted to the process.
- \rightarrow Tighten the bolts to a torque as given in the relevant flange standard to fix the fitting to the pipe.



7.4.4 Installing a device with threaded connections according to DIN 11851 series A.

Required connection parts according to DIN 11851 and corresponding DN:

- 2 weld liners
- 2 gaskets
- 2 nuts

For EHEDG conformity and threaded connections according to DIN 11851 Series A for pipes to DIN 11850:

 \rightarrow Only use EHEDG-compliant gaskets:

ASEPTO-STAR K-flex Upgrade gaskets from Kieselmann GmbH, Germany or

S.K.S. gasket set DIN 11851 EHEDG with EPDM or FKM inner gasket from Siersema Komponenten Service (S.K.S.) B.V., Netherlands

Installation:



Figure 15: Installing with threaded connection

- \rightarrow Ensure that the gaskets are in good condition.
- \rightarrow Slide the nuts onto the pipes and weld the weld liners to the pipes.
- \rightarrow Place the gaskets adapted to the process (temperature, liquid type) between the threaded connection and the weld liner.
- ightarrow Use the nuts to fix the weld liner to the threaded connections according to the standard



8 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

8.1 Safety instructions

DANGER

Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.

- Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
- According to UL/EN 61010-1: Double isolate all devices connected to the flowmeter Type 8098 from the mains and note that these are limited energy circuits for all circuits connected to the flowmeter Type 8098.
- ► Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

Risk of injury due to high pressure in the installation.

- ▶ Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of liquid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
- ► Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.
- Observe the dependency between the liquid temperature and the liquid pressure for the fitting used.

If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces.

- ► Do not touch with bare hands.
- ► Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and liquids.

Risk of burns due to high liquid temperatures.

- ► Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the liquid.
- ► Use safety gloves to handle the device.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of liquid and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

Risk of injury due to the nature of the liquid.

Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous liquids.

WARNING

Risk of injury due to non-conforming installation.

- The electrical and liquid installations must only be carried out by qualified and authorized personnel with the appropriate tools.
- ► Fit a circuit breaker or a switch to the electrical installation of the building in which the device is installed.
- ▶ Install the circuit breaker or the switch in an easily accessible place.
- ► Identify the circuit breaker or the switch as the disconnecting component for the electrical power supply to the device.
- ► Install overload devices that are appropriate for electrical installation.
- Observe standard NF C 15-100 / IEC 60364.



Risk of injury due to unintentional switch on of the power supply or uncontrolled restart of the installation.

- ► Take appropriate measures to avoid unintentional activation of the installation.
- ► Guarantee a set or controlled process restart after carrying out any intervention on the device.

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- ► Use appropriate tools.

NOTICE

The device will be damaged if you use a tool to turn the transmitter.

Do not use a tool to turn the transmitter.



 \rightarrow Use a high quality electrical power supply, filtered and regulated.

→ Do not install the cables near high voltage or high frequency cables; if this cannot be avoided, observe a minimum distance of 30 cm.

8.2 Additional documentation

For more information on the device via büS, see the "Cabling guide for büS/EDIP" at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.

For more information on CANopen which is related to the device, refer to the operating instructions "CANopen Network configuration" at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.



8.3 Connecting the device to a power supply

The device is wired in the factory to be easily energized through the M12 male connector.

- → Variant without outputs: connect the device to a 12...35 V DC power supply through the 5-pin M12 male connector; Refer to chapter 8.4.
- → Variant with outputs: connect the device to a 12...35 V DC power supply through the 8-pin M12 male connector; Refer to chapter 8.5.
- \rightarrow Tighten the plug with a maximum tightening torque of 2 Nm.

The minimum voltage to be supplied depends on the liquid temperature and on the ambient operating temperature: see Figure 16.



Figure 16: Minimum supply voltage depending on the ambient temperature and the liquid temperature



8.4 Connecting the device without outputs to a büS / CANopen network

→ For a correct operation of the device, use a 5-pin M12 female connector in stainless steel with shield connection.

The büS cable that is available from Bürkert has an external diameter of 8.2 mm.

- \rightarrow Make sure that the büS cable passes through the 5-pin M12 female connector.
- → Observe the specifications for the cable and conductors, that are given by the manufacturer of the 5-pin female connector.

The 5-pin M12 male connector (A-coding) is used to connect the device:

- To a 12...35 V DC power supply and/or
- To the büS / CANopen network.
- \rightarrow If the device is connected to a büS network or to a CANopen network and at one end of the büS network or or of the CANopen network, either install a one or two 120 Ω termination resistors in the line or activate the device internal termination resistor: see chapter <u>11.6.3</u>. The büS or CANopen line must be adapted to reached 60 Ω .
- \rightarrow Tighten the plug with a maximum tightening torque of 2 Nm.

The internal termination resistor is no more available after 12/2022.







8.5 Connecting the device with outputs to a büS/ CANopen network

8.5.1 Connecting output AO/DO

- → For a correct operation of the device, use a 8-pin M12 female connector in stainless steel with shield connection.
- \rightarrow Observe the specifications for the cable and conductors, that are given by the manufacturer.

The 8-pin M12 male connector (A-coding) is used to connect the device:

- To a 12...35 V DC power supply and/or
- To the büS/CANopen network (for service purposes only)
- Reading the outputs
- \rightarrow If the device is connected to a büS network or to a CANopen network and at one end of the büS network or of the CANopen network, either install a one or two 120 Ω termination resistors in the line or activate the device internal termination resistor: see chapter <u>11.6.3</u>. The büS or CANopen line must be adapted to reached 60 Ω .
- \rightarrow Tighten the plug with a maximum tightening torque of 2 Nm.

The internal termination resistor is no more available after 12/2022.

	Pin assignment	Designation in Bürkert Communicator
	(designation on the device)	
	Pin 1: +24 V DC (1235 V DC)	
	Pin 2: GND	
	Pin 3: CAN_L	
5	Pin 4: CAN_H	
	Pin 5: 1AO/DO –	1AO/DO
7 (● _● ● → 3	Pin 6: 1AO/DO +	(1AO/DO type
$3 \not\leftarrow \bullet \checkmark$		Analog
2		Digital
1		Disabled*)
	Pin 7: 2AO/DO –	2AO/DO
	Pin 8: 2AO/DO +	(2AO/DO type
		Analog
		Digital
		Disabled*)

Figure 18: Pin assignment of the 8-pin M12 male connector

* Depending on configuration.



The büS connection of the variant with outputs ("büS service") is only for connection to the Bürkert Communicator for configuration and software updating of the device. Due to the lack of CAN shielding, conventional büS/CANopen communication is not recommended.



8.5.2 Connecting output 1AO/DO

ATTENTION!

Danger of short circuit if output 1AO/DO is incorrectly configured.

 Before connecting output 1AO/DO, configure the output with the Bürkert Communicator as an analogue output or digital output. (Observe the notes in the operating instructions, chapter 17.2).

Output 1AO/DO:

Output as analogue output	Pin 5 Pin 6
(as sink or source)	420 mA input at Supply voltage external instrument
	(example of connection in sourcing mode)
Output as digital output (as NPN or PNP)	Pin 5 Pin 6 Pin 6 Pi
	(example of connection as NPN mode)

8.5.3 Connecting output 2AO/DO

ATTENTION!

Danger of short circuit if output 2AO/DO is incorrectly configured.

Before connecting output 2AO/DO, configure the output with the Bürkert Communicator as an analogue output or digital output. (Observe the notes in the operating instructions, chapter 17.2).

Output 2AO/DO:





8.6 Connecting the device to IO-Link, port class A

- → For a correct operation of the device, use a 5-pin M12 female connector in stainless steel with shield connection.
- → Observe the specifications for the cable and conductors, that are given by the manufacturer of the 5-pin female connector.

The 5-pin M12 male connector (A-coding) is used to connect the device:

- To a 12...35 V DC power supply and/or
- To the IO-Link network
- Reading the output
- \rightarrow If the device is connected to a büS network or to a CANopen network and at one end of the büS network or of the CANopen network, either install a one or two 120 Ω termination resistors in the line. The büS or CANopen line must be adapted to reached 60 Ω .
- \rightarrow Tighten the plug with a maximum tightening torque of 2 Nm.

	Pin	Designation	Assignment	
4 3	1	L +	24 V DC	Supply
5	2	AO/DO	AO/DO	Analogue output/digital output
	3	L –	0 V (GND)	Supply
	4	C/Q	IO-Link	Communication
	5	N.C.	N.C.	Not connected

Figure 19: Pin assignment

8.6.1 Connecting output AO/DO

Output AO/DO:

Output as analogue output	Pin 2 L- (GND)
(source)	+
Output as digital output (PNP)	Pin 2 L- (GND)



8.7 Connecting the protective earth

- → For a proper function of device always connect the yellow/green conductor to the grounding connection on the outer surface of the transmitter housing (see Figure 20).
- \rightarrow Use a ring cable lug for M4 screw.
- \rightarrow Tighten the M4 screw to a torque between 1.8...2 Nm (1.3...1.4 ft lbf).



Figure 20: Grounding connection



9 HOW TO DO THE SETTINGS

The device settings can be made using the Bürkert Communicator software, which must be installed on a PC.

9.1 Safety instructions

WARNING

Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injury and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the operating instructions.
- ► In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- ► The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

9.2 Preparing the Bürkert Communicator software

9.2.1 Connecting büS device with Bürkert Communicator

Required components (see Zubehör):

- Communications software: Bürkert Communicator for PC
- USB-büS interface
- büS adapter cable



Figure 21: USB-büS-Interface and büS adapter cable

- \rightarrow Establish connection to PC with USB-büS interface and büS adapter cable.
- \rightarrow Start the Bürkert Communicator software.
- \rightarrow Click on \blacksquare in the Bürkert Communicator software.
- → Select büS-Stick.
- → Select the port Bürkert büS Stick,
- \rightarrow Click on Finish and wait until the device symbol appears in the list of devices.
- \rightarrow Implementing settings.



9.3 Available login user levels

The following 4 login user levels are available to operate or adjust the device:

- the basic user level, which is the level with the least functions,
- the Advanced User user level,
- the Installer user level (default),
- the Bürkert user level.

By default, the device adjustment is not protected by passwords.

<u>Table 13</u> shows the symbol displayed in the information bar, depending on the user level that is active on the device, and what can be done with each type of user level.

Symbol ¹⁾	User level	Description
No symbol	Basic user	 No password is required. The menu items with the symbol enable read-only access. Not all the menu items that are available with a higher user level are displayed.
£	Advanced user	 Password required, if the password protection is active. Default password is 005678. The menu items with the symbol enable read-only access. Not all the menu items that are available with a higher user level are displayed.
B	Installer	 Password required, if the password protection is active. Default password is 001946. This level is active by default (and by default, password protection is switched off). All the available menu items can be adjusted.
Tabla 13: Pr	Bürkert	 Password required, if the password protection is active. Only for Bürkert service.

Table 13:Possible login user levels

1) Displayed in the information bar, only if the adjustment is protected through passwords.

→ If you have forgotten your passwords, you can restore the default passwords with the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software. Refer to the related Operating Instructions.

9.4 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.

→ Before making any changes to the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.



10 COMMISSIONING

WARNING

Risk of injury due to non-conforming commissioning.

Non-conforming commissioning could lead to injuries and damage the device and its surroundings.

- Before commissioning, make sure that the staff in charge have read and fully understood the contents of the operating instructions.
- ► In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- ► The device and the installation must only be commissioned by suitably trained staff.

10.1 Commissioning procedure

10.1.1 Prerequisites

 \checkmark The device is installed in the pipe.

The device is electrically installed and earthed.

- The electrical installation of the device is performed. The device is correctly connected to the functional earth.
- If your liquid is not water, then make sure that the optional features differentiation factor measurement and acoustic transmission factor measurement are activated.
- \rightarrow Switch on the operating voltage.
- \rightarrow Connect the device to the Bürkert Communicator or IO-Link interface tool.
- → Before making any changes to the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software or IO-Link interface tool to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.
- → If the liquid is not water, check the following values with the Bürkert Communicator or the or IO-Link interface tool to see if an accurate measurement of the flow rate is possible:
 - Acoustic transmission factor > 20 % ±5 %
 - DF (differentiation factor): in the range 0.8...1.2

Menu with the Bürkert Communicator: SAW sensor ----→ Diagnostics ----→ Output values ----→ Menu with IO-Link interface tool: Process Data Menu ----→ Output values

10.1.2 Commissioning for measuring the flow rate or for filling containers

 \rightarrow Set the Viscosity compensation for the liquid:

- If the liquid is water or the liquid has a kinematic viscosity between 0.5...2 mm²/s, set the water mode. Refer to chapter <u>14.14</u>.
- If the liquid is not water or has a kinematic viscosity outside the range 0.5...2 mm²/s, set the mode that is adapted to the liquid properties and process conditions. Refer to chapter <u>14.14</u>.
- \rightarrow Make sure that the Refresh time is set to Short. Refer to chapter <u>14.15</u>.



- \rightarrow To monitor the volume flow rate, set the parameter Damping of the volume flow rate:
 - To measure a stable volume flow rate or to conduct a teach-in procedure depending on the volume flow rate Teach-In by flow rate: set the damping of the volume flow rate to Medium. Refer to chapter 14.4.2 or 14.4.3.
 - To fill containers in a time scale typically ≥ 30 s: set an appropriate damping of the volume flow rate. Refer to chapter <u>14.4.2,14.4.3</u> or <u>14.4.4</u>.
 - To fill a container in a time scale typically < 30 s or for to conduct a Teach-in by volume: set the damping to None. Refer to chapter <u>14.4.2</u> or <u>14.4.3</u>.
- \rightarrow To monitor the mass flow rate, set the parameter Damping of the mass flow rate:
 - To measure a stable mass flow rate or to conduct a teach-in procedure depending on the mass flow rate Teach-In by mass flow rate: set the damping of the mass flow rate to Medium. Refer to chapter 14.5.2 or 14.5.3. Set the parameter Damping of the density to Medium. Refer to chapter 14.8.4.
 - To fill containers in a time scale typically ≥ 30 s: set an appropriate damping of the mass flow rate. Refer to chapter <u>14.5.2</u> or <u>14.5.3</u>. Set the parameter <u>Damping</u> of the density to <u>None</u>. Refer to chapter <u>14.8.4</u>.
 - To fill containers on a time scale typically < 30 s or to conduct a Teach-in by mass, set the parameter Damping of mass flow rate to None. Refer to chapter <u>14.5.2</u> or <u>14.5.3</u>. Set the parameter Damping of the density to None. Refer to chapter <u>14.8.4</u>.
- → To monitor the volume flow rate, make sure that the Volume flow Cut-off function is active and set the Cut-off value. Refer to chapter <u>14.4.9</u> or <u>14.4.10</u>.
- → To monitor the mass flow rate, make sure that the Mass flow Cut-off function is active and set the Cut-off value. Refer to chapter <u>14.5.9</u> or <u>14.5.10</u>.
- → To monitor the mass flow rate, calibrate Density by either using a teach-in procedure, either setting offset and slope of density. Refer to chapter <u>16.20</u>.
- → Set the parameter K factor. Refer to chapter <u>16.7</u> The K factor applies to both process values volume flow rate and mass flow rate.
- → There can be negative flows at the start or end of a batching step. By default, the counting directions of the volume and mass totalizers and of the pulse outputs are set to Positive only and will not take backwards flows into account. If necessary, depending on the rest of the batching system, set the counting directions to Both directions. Refer to chapter <u>14.9.2</u> for volume totalizer, refer to chapter <u>17.5.4</u> for pulse output, refer to chapter <u>14.10.2</u> for mass totalizer.
- \rightarrow Check the correct behaviour of the device by using the menu Simulation.
- → Use the Bürkert Communicator function "Print all parameters to PDF" to make a PDF report for the new settings.
- → Select the process values that you want to save and export the selected data under the format (*.edipdb). Refer to the Type 8920 Operating Instruction.

Make sure that the Cut-off function is active and set the value.

- \rightarrow Set the parameter K factor.
- \rightarrow Check the correct behaviour of the device with the Simulation function.
- → Use the Bürkert Communicator function "Print all parameters to PDF" to make a PDF report for the new settings.
- → To obtain a reference state of the process values at commissioning: Select and record process values in the data logger. Export selected data in format (*.edipdb). See operating instructions for type 8920.





Figure 22: Menu

10.1.3 Commissioning for detecting a change of liquid in the pipe

 \rightarrow Adjust the **Damping** of the acoustic transmission factor depending on the application.

- \rightarrow Adjust the Damping of the differentiation factor depending on the application.
- \rightarrow Check the correct behaviour of the device with the Simulation function.
- \rightarrow Print a PDF file of the new settings of the device using the Bürkert Communicator.
- → To obtain a reference state of the process values at commissioning: Select and record process values in the data logger. Export selected data in format (*.edipdb). See operating instructions for type 8920.

SAW sensor		
Parameter Add. meas. values DF Damping	Maintenance Simulation	
Acoustic transmission factor		

Figure 23: Menu

10.1.4 Commissioning for detecting bubbles in the pipe

- \rightarrow Adjust the Damping of the acoustic transmission factor depending on the application.
- \rightarrow Check the correct behaviour of the device with the Simulation function.
- \rightarrow Print a PDF file of the new settings of the device using the Bürkert Communicator.
- → To obtain a reference state of the process values at commissioning: Select and record process values in the data logger. Export selected data in format (*.edipdb). See operating instructions for type 8920.

SAW sensor		
Parameter	Maintenance	
Add. meas. values Acoustic transmission factor Damping	Simulation	





10.2 IO-Link Communication

10.2.1 Preparing the IO-Link interface communication

The FLOWave S with IO-Link interface is connected to an IO-Link master for exchanging process data, parameters, diagnostic information and status messages.

Risk of injury from electric shocks.

- Before working on the installation or product, switch off the power supply. Make sure that nobody can switch the power supply on.
- ► Observe all applicable accident protection and all applicable safety regulations for electrical equipment

NOTICE

Risk of injury from improper operation.

Improper operation can lead to injuries and damage to the product and its environment.

- Before commissioning, make sure that the operating personnel are familiar with, and fully understand the content of the operating instructions.
- Observe the safety information and the intended use.
- Only properly trained personnel may commission the installation and the product.
- Only properly trained personnel may change parameters with the help of the IO-Link master or Communicator software.

10.2.2 Connect IO-Link device

Required components:

- Device description file of the device (IODD, device description file)
- IO-Link master
- IO-Link standard cable: M12, 4- or 5-pin unshielded, A-coded (not a büS cable)

The required start-up files and the description of the device parameters, such as output and input data, data format, data volume and supported transfer rate are available on the Internet.

Download from:

country.burkert.com / Type 8098 / Software / Device Description Files

- \rightarrow Download IODD and unpack the ZIP file if necessary.
- \rightarrow Start the IO-Link master.
- \rightarrow Update device catalogue (import IODD)
- \rightarrow Create a new project.
- \rightarrow Establish a connection.
- \rightarrow Configure, extract, monitor device, etc.



10.2.3 Setting and operating the IO-Link master

The following chapters and associated images illustrate the various functionalities that should be available on the IO-Link master once the device has been properly connected.



There are various IO-Link masters available on the market that have different graphical interfaces, although the structure of the menus and submenus should be the same. The following illustrations may therefore differ from those obtained with a different IO-Link master.

10.2.4 Main page

The main page of the IO-Link master provides information on the IO-Link master used and to some general information on the device connected.

The elements that can be found on the main page are as follows:

- Information about IO-Link master used and the device connected to it
- General information about the device as:
 - Name of the product
 - Family
 - Manufacturer
 - ID Manufacturer
 - ID of the device
 - Serial number
 - Software revision
 - Description
- Menus that are available for the device (see the device description file):
 - Identification
 - Parameter
 - Oberservation
 - Diagnostic

Note that the menus displayed may depend on the user profile selected. Most of the description of the parameters are included in the IODD file or in the IO-Link manual.



Measurement parameters

The device can be configured according to one of the following combinations of cyclic process values:

Cyclic configuration n° 1	Cyclic configuration n° 2	Cyclic configuration n° 3	Cyclic configuration n° 4
Volume flow	Mass flow	Concentration	Mass flow + Concentration
Volume flow	Temperature	Volume flow	Temperature
Temperature	Mass flow 1)	Temperature	Mass flow 1)
Liquid velocity	Density ¹⁾	Volume totalizer 1	Density ¹⁾
Volume totalizer 1	Mass totalizer 1 ¹⁾	Differentiation factor ¹⁾	Mass totalizer 1 ¹⁾
Volume totalizer 2	Mass totalizer 2 ¹⁾	Acoustic transmission factor ¹⁾	Differentiation factor 1)
Differentiation factor ¹⁾	Differentiation factor 1)	Concentration 1 ¹⁾	Acoustic transmission factor ¹⁾
Acoustic transmission factor ¹⁾	Acoustic transmission factor ¹⁾	Concentration 2 ¹⁾	Concentration 1 ¹⁾
NAMUR status	NAMUR status	NAMUR status	NAMUR status

Table 14: Combinations of cyclic process values

¹⁾ For not equiped optional feature, value will be 0.

It's possible to change the used configuration in the parameter, in the General section, select one of the 4 options in the Process values configuration parameter list



11 GENERAL SETTINGS - PARAMETER

11.1 Safety instructions

Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injury and damage the device and its surroundings.

- ► The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- ► In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- ► The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

11.2 User levels of the editable menu items

Menu item of the General settings - Parameter menu	Minimum user level
Status LED	Installer
büS - Displayed name	Advanced user
büS - Location	Advanced user
büS - Description	Advanced user
büS - Advanced	Installer
Alarm limits, except error limits	Installer
Alarm limits, error limits	Bürkert
Quick start	Installer
Diagnostics	Installer
PDO Configuration	Installer
NaN Replacement	Installer

11.3 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.

→ Before making any changes to the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.



11.4 Changing the operating mode of the status indicator or switching off the status indicator

By default, the status indicator gives information on the device status, according to the NAMUR NE 107 standard (NAMUR mode).

The following other operating modes of the status indicator are available:

- Fixed color: choose the permanent colour of the status indicator.
- LED off: the status indicator is always off.

11.4.1 Changing the operating mode of the status indicator

To change the operating mode of the status indicator, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Status LED ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select the operating mode of the status indicator.
- The operating mode of the status indicator is changed.

11.4.2 Switching off the status indicator

To switch off the status indicator, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Status LED ----- ►
- \rightarrow LED off.
- The status indicator is always off.



11.5 Setting the basic parameters for identifying the device on büS

The Displayed name, the Location and the Description allow you to clearly identify the device on büS.

11.5.1 Entering a name for the device

The entered name will be shown on any display (e.g. the Bürkert Communicator software) connected to büS. To enter the name of the device that will be shown on any display connected to büS, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow büS ---- \rightarrow Displayed name ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Enter the name.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The name is set.

11.5.2 Entering the location of the device

The entered location will be shown on any display (e.g. the Bürkert Communicator software) connected to büS.

To enter the information where the device is geographically located, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow büS ---- \rightarrow Location ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Enter the location.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The location is set.



11.5.3 Entering a description for the device

The description allows you to precisely identify this device. To enter a description for the device, do the following:.

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → büS ----- Description -----
- \rightarrow Enter the description (max. 19 characters).
- \rightarrow Apply
- The description is set.

11.6 Setting the advanced parameters for identifying the device connected to büS or to a CANopen fieldbus

11.6.1 Entering a unique name for the device



Only change the Unique device name of a device if 2 devices with the same name are connected to büS or to a CANopen fieldbus.

If the Unique device name of the device is changed, the participants on büS or to a CANopen fieldbus lose the link to the device. The link between the participants must then be restored.

The Unique device name of the device is used by the participants connected to bus or to a CANopen fieldbus.

To change the Unique device name, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → büS ----- Advanced -----
- → Unique device name ----- ►
- \rightarrow Enter the name.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The unique name is set.



11.6.2 Changing the transmission speed on the device

The transmission speed for the communication on the fieldbus (both büS or CANopen) must be the same for all the participants of the fieldbus.

By default, the transmission speed of the device is 500 kbit/s. This transmission speed is suited for a maximum cable length of 50 m.

If the cable length is higher, reduce the transmission speed of all the participants.

To change the transmission speed of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → büS ---- ► Advanced ---- ►
- → Baudrate ---- ►
- \rightarrow Choose the transmission speed.
- The transmission speed of the device is changed. To take the transmission speed into account, restart the device.

11.6.3 Activating the device internal termination resistor



If the device is connected to a CANopen fieldbus or to büS, a 120 Ω termination resistor must be installed at each end of the fieldbus or of büS.

To avoid installing a physical termination resistor, the device has an internal 120 Ω termination resistor that can be activated if the device is installed at one end of büS.



 If you activate the device internal termination resistor, do not install a termination resistor at the same end of büS or of the CANopen fieldbus.

• Max. 2 120 Ω termination resistors can equip büS or a CANopen fieldbus.

To activate the device internal termination resistor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → büS ---- Advanced ----
- → Termination resistor -----
- $\rightarrow On$
- The internal termination resistor is activated.



11.6.4 Deactivating the device internal termination resistor



The internal termination resistor is no more available after 12/2022.

If the device is not installed at the end of büS or of a CANopen fieldbus, deactivate the device internal termination resistor.



Max. 2 120 Ω termination resistors can equip büS or a CANopen fieldbus.

To deactivate the device internal termination resistor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → büS ---- → Advanced ---- →
- → Termination resistor -----
- $\rightarrow \text{Off}$

Solution The internal 120 Ω termination resistor is deactivated.

11.6.5 Changing the address of the device connected to a CANopen fieldbus

The address of the device is used by büS or the CANopen fieldbus the device can be connected to.

- If the device is connected to büS, büS automatically addresses the device. By default, the address of the device on büS is 30.
- If the device is connected to a CANopen fieldbus, the addresses are not set automatically.
- → Make sure that each participant, including the device, connected to the CANopen fieldbus has a specifc address.

If the device is connected to a CANopen fieldbus and another participant connected to the fieldbus has the same address, do the following to change the address of the device:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → büS ----- Advanced -----
- → büS address ----- ►
- → Change the address of the device. Make sure you enter an address that is not already used on the same CANopen fieldbus.
- The address of the device is changed.
- \rightarrow Start the device to take the new address into account. See chapter <u>13.3.1 Restarting the device</u>.



11.6.6 Setting the digital communication for büS or for a CANopen fieldbus

By default, the operating mode of the digital communication is set to Standalone for the 8-pin variant and it is set to bus for the 5-pin variant.

In **bus** mode the device expects to be connected to a bus digital communication otherwise a bus connection lost error will be reported.

In <u>Standalone</u> mode, no error will be reported if the device is not connected to a büS digital communication.

The possible operating modes of the digital communication are Standalone, büS or CANopen.

If the device is connected to büS or to a CANopen fieldbus, do the following to change the operating mode of the digital communication:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → büS ----- Advanced -----
- → Bus mode ----- ►
- \rightarrow büS or CANopen.
- \rightarrow Restart the device.

The operating mode of the digital communication is bus or CANopen.

V If the operating mode of the digital communication is büS, the CANopen status is set to Operational (see chapter <u>12.3.6</u>) and the PDOs are sent to büS.

V If the operating mode of the digital communication is CANopen, the CANopen status is set to Pre-op (see chapter <u>12.3.6</u>) until the CANopen network master switches the device to Operational.

To stop the PDOs being sent to büS or to a fieldbus, see chapter <u>11.6.7</u>.



11.6.7 Stop sending the measured process data (PDOs) to büS or to the CANopen fieldbus

If the device is connected to büS or to a CANopen fieldbus and the **Bus mode** is set to **büS** or to **CANopen** and you want to temporarily stop sending the PDOs to büS or to the CANopen fieldbus, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → büS ---- ► Advanced ---- ►
- → Bus mode ----- ►
- \rightarrow Standalone
- \rightarrow Restart the device.
- The CANopen status is set to Pre-op and the PDOs are not sent to bus or to a CANopen fieldbus.

The communication with the software Bürkert Communicator is still operational.

To enable the transmission of the PDOs to büS or to a fieldbus, see chapter <u>11.6.6</u>.

11.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature

The supply voltage of the device and the internal temperature of the device are monitored.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal range (normal operating range)
- in the warning range
- in the error range

4 limit values are set, 2 error limits and 2 warning limits. The error limits can only be read but the warning limits can be adjusted.

<u>Figure 25</u> explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters into another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and on whether the monitored value increases or decreases.



A: Erroi	ored alue 	1: normal range of the monitored value
Monitored value is in the	Colour of the status indicator and generated message	Condition
Normal range	Green status indicator, no message	 if the monitored value was in the LOWER warning range and the LOW WARNING value + the HYSTERESIS value is reached. if the monitored value was in the UPPER WARNING range and the HIGH WARNING value minute the HYSTERESIS value is reached.
Error range	Red status indicator, error message	 value minus the HYSTERESIS value is reached. if the monitored value was in the LOWER warning range and the LOW ERROR value is reached.
		 if the monitored value was in the UPPER warning range and the HIGH ERROR value is reached.
Warning range	Yellow status indicator, warning message	• if the monitored value was in the LOWER error range and the LOW ERROR value + the HYS-TERESIS value is reached.
		 if the monitored value was in the normal range and the HIGH WARNING value is reached.
		• if the monitored value was in the UPPER error range and the HIGH ERROR value minus the HYSTERESIS value is reached.
		 if the monitored value was in the normal range and the LOW WARNING value is reached.



11.7.1 Reading out the 2 error limit values

To read out the limits the supply voltage of the device should be in, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Alarm limits ---- \rightarrow
- → Supply voltage or Device temperature -----
- Error high or Error low can be read.

11.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values

To change the warning limits of the supply voltage or of the device temperature, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Alarm limits ----- ►
- → Supply voltage or Device temperature ---- +
- \rightarrow Warning high or Warning low ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Set the warning limit.
- The warning limits are changed.

11.7.3 Reading out the hysteresis value

To read out the hysteresis value, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Alarm limits ---- \rightarrow
- → Supply voltage or Device temperature ----- ►
- V Hysteresis can be read.


11.8 Reading out the low warning limit for the voltage of the internal battery

The device has a small battery to store energy so that the time system can run for 7 days when the device is not powered.

To read out the value of the low warning limit, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Alarm limits ---- \rightarrow
- Warning battery voltage low can be read.

11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions

\land WARNING

Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injuries and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- ► In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- ► The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

By default, all the diagnostics events related to the process, the electronics or the sensor, the messages related to the monitoring of the process values (e.g. the flow rate) and the messages related to problems on the device and on büS are disabled.

To activate the diagnostics, do the following:

- \rightarrow Activate the needed diagnostics events. See chapter <u>14.13</u>.
- \rightarrow Activate the monitoring of the process values that must be monitored. See chapter <u>14.4.5</u>, chapter <u>14.6.5</u>, chapter <u>14.7.5</u>, chapter <u>14.9.3</u>, chapter <u>14.11.6</u>, chapter <u>14.12.7</u>.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.

→ General settings

- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Diagnostics ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select ON
- \rightarrow Restart the device.

The needed diagnostics are active.



11.10 Disabling all the diagnostics

By default, all the diagnostics events related to the process, the electronics or the sensor, the messages related to the monitoring of the process values (e.g. the flow rate) and the messages related to problems on the device and on büS are disabled.

If the diagnostics are active on the device, do the following to disable them:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Diagnostics -----
- \rightarrow Select OFF.
- \rightarrow Restart the device.
- All the diagnostics are disabled.

11.11 Set display (<u>NaN</u> or numerical value) if the process value cannot be measured

If the device cannot measure a process value, then the Bürkert Communicator will display NaN or a numerical value.

Whether to display the text NaN or a numerical value, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → NaN Replacement ----+
- → NaN Process values ----+

A list of process values is displayed.

To display the text NaN, do the following:

 \rightarrow Deselect all the process values.

If the device cannot measure a selected process value, then the Bürkert Communicator displays NaN.

To display a numerical value, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the related process values.
- → NaN Replacement value ----+
- \rightarrow Set the numerical value.

The numerical value is applied to all the selected process values.

If the device cannot measure a selected process value, then the Bürkert Communicator display the numerical value.



12 GENERAL SETTINGS - DIAGNOSTICS

12.1 User levels of the menu items

Menu item of the General settings - Diagnostics menu	Minimum user level
Device status	Basic user
büS status - Receive errors	Advanced user
büS status - Receive errors max.	Advanced user
büS status - Transmit errors	Advanced user
büS status - Transmit errors max.	Advanced user
büS status - Reset error counter	Installer
Logbook	Advanced user

12.2 Reading out data related to the device

12.2.1 Reading out the number of operating hours of the device

To read out the number of hours the device has already been operating, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device status ----- ►
- The Operating duration of the device is displayed.

12.2.2 Reading out the current value of the internal temperature of the device

To read out the current value of the internal temperature of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device status ----- →
- The Device temperature of the device is displayed.



12.2.3 Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the internal temperature of the device

To read out the minimum or the maximum value of the internal temperature of the device since the first power-up of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device status ----- ►
- → Min./Max. values ---- →

Max. temperature or Min. temperature: The minimum or the maximum value of the internal temperature of the device is displayed.

12.2.4 Reading out the current value of the supply voltage

To read out the current value of the supply voltage, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device status ----- ►
- The Supply voltage of the device is displayed.

12.2.5 Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the supply voltage

To read out the minimum or the maximum value of the supply voltage since the last power-up of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device status ----+
- → Min./Max. values ----- ►
- Max. supply voltage or Min. supply voltage: The minimum or the maximum value of the supply voltage is displayed.



12.2.6 Reading out the current value of the current consumption of the device

To read out the value of the current consumption of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device status ----- ►
- The Current consumption of the device is displayed.

12.2.7 Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the current consumption of the device

To read out the minimum or the maximum value of the current consumption of the device since the first power-up of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device status -----
- → Min./Max. values ---- →

12.2.8 Reading out the number of device starts

To read out the number of restarts of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device status ---- →
- Solution Device boot counter: The number of device starts is displayed.

Max. current consumption or Min. current consumption: The minimum or the maximum value of the current consumption of the device is displayed.



12.2.9 Checking whether the date and time are correct

To check whether the date and time are still correct on the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device status ----- ►
- The Current system time is displayed.

12.2.10 Checking the voltage of the internal battery

The device has a small battery to store energy so that the time system can run for 7 days when the device is not powered.

To check the voltage of the internal battery, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device status ----- ►
- The Battery voltage is displayed.



12.3 Reading out data related to büS

12.3.1 Reading out the number of current receive errors

To read out the number of current receive errors, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → büS status ----- ►
- The Receive errors are displayed.

12.3.2 Reading out the maximum number of receive errors since the last power-up of the device

To read out the maximum number of receive errors, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → büS status ----- ►
- The Receive errors max. are displayed.

12.3.3 Reading out the number of current transmit errors

To read out the number of current transmit errors, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → büS status ----- ►
- The Transmit errors are displayed.



12.3.4 Reading out the maximum number of transmit errors since the last power-up of the device

To read out the maximum number of transmit errors, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → büS status ----- ►
- The Transmit errors max. are dieplayed.

12.3.5 Resetting the 2 maximum error counters

To reset the 2 maximum error counters, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → büS status ----- ►
- → Reset error counter ---- +
- \rightarrow Confirm.
- The 2 maximum error counters are reset.

12.3.6 Reading out whether the measured process data (PDO, process data object) is sent on büS or on the CANopen fieldbus

To read out whether the measured process data (PDO, process data object) is sent on büS or on the CANopen fieldbus, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → büS status ----- ►
- The CANopen status is displayed:
- If the CANopen status is Operational, the PDOs are sent to büS.
- If the CANopen status is Pre-Op (pre-operational), the PDOs are not sent on büS or on the CANopen fieldbus and a message is generated in the message list. For example, the Pre-Op status is active if the Bus mode is set to Standalone (see chapter <u>11.6.7</u>).



12.4 Read the generated events

To read out events for the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Logbook ----- ►

Generated events are displayed and can also be saved.



13 GENERAL SETTINGS - MAINTENANCE

13.1 User levels of the menu items

Menu item of the General settings - Maintenance menu	Minimum user level
Device information	Basic user
Reset device	Installer

13.2 Reading out some device information

13.2.1 Reading out the displayed name of the device

To read out the displayed name of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Device information ----
- The Displayed name is displayed.

13.2.2 Reading out the article number of the device

To read out the article number of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- → Maintenance
- → Device information ----+
- The Ident. number is displayed.

13.2.3 Reading out the serial number of the device

To read out the serial number of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow Device information ----
- The Serial number is displayed.



13.2.4 Reading out the article number of the device software

To read out the article number of the device software, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow Device information ----
- The Software ident. number is displayed.

13.2.5 Reading out the version number of the device software

To read out the version number of the device software, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Device information ---- \rightarrow
- The Software version is displayed.

13.2.6 Reading out the version number of the büS software

To read out the version number of the büS software, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Device information ----+
- The büS version is displayed.

13.2.7 Reading out the version number of the device hardware

To read out the version number of the device hardware, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Device information ----+
- The Hardware version is displayed.



13.2.8 Reading out the Type number of the device

To read out the Type number of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → General settings
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Device information ----+
- The Product type code is displayed.

13.2.9 Reading out the manufacturing date of the device

To read out the manufacturing date of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Device information ----+
- The Manufacture date is displayed.

13.2.10 Reading out the version of the embedded eds file

To read out the version of the embedded eds file, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Device information ----
- The eds version is displayed.

The content of the eds file is described in the related supplement available at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.



13.3 Restarting or resetting the device

13.3.1 Restarting the device

To restart the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Reset device ----- ►
- → Restart ----- Next
- The device restarts.

13.3.2 Resetting the device to all its factory settings

To reset the device to all its factory settings, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow General settings
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Reset device ---- →
- → Reset to factory settings ---- → Next
- The device is reset to all its factory settings.



14 SAW SENSOR - PARAMETER

14.1 Safety instructions

Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injuries and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- ► In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- ► The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

14.2 User levels of the editable menu items

Menu item of the SAW sensor - Parameter menu	Minimum user level
Stand. meas. values (standard measurement values)	
Add. meas. values (additional measurement values)	Advanced user
Diag. events (diagnostics events)	
Refresh time	Installer

14.3 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.

→ Before making any changes to the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.



14.4 Setting the parameters of the volume flow rate

14.4.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured volume flow rate

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed.

By default, the name associated to the measured volume flow rate is Volume flow.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Volume flow -----
- → Value name ----- ►
- \rightarrow Enter the name. The name can have up to 19 characters.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The name is changed.

14.4.2 Activating the damping of the volume flow rate values and selecting a predefined damping level

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the volume flow rate:

- on the totalizers,
- on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the volume flow.*)
- on the liquid velocity value. The damping of the volume flow comes in addition to the damping set for the liquid velocity.

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

- a Low, Medium or High damping level is active,
- and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow).

By default, the measured volume flow rate values are damped with the level Medium.

The low damping level or no damping at all (None) are suited for applications/processes that need fast response times.

The medium damping level or the high damping level are suited if the volume flow rate values change slowly.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See chapter <u>14.4.3</u>.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.





Figure 26: Operation of the available damping levels

Damping level (mode)	Response time	
None	• 5 s if the Refresh time is set to Long	
	• < 0.5 s if the Refresh time is set to Short or Very short	
Low	1 s	
Medium	10 s	
High	30 s	
Special	User-defined Response time: see chapter <u>14.4.3</u>	

 Table 15:
 Response times (10 %...90 %) of the damping levels for the volume flow rate measurements

To set a predefined damping level of the measured volume flow rate values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Volume flow ----- ►
- \rightarrow Damping ---- \blacktriangleright

The current settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Select a damping level (mode) between Low, Medium and High.

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The damping of the volume flow rate values is active and a predefined damping level is selected.



14.4.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the volume flow rate values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the volume flow rate:

- on the totalizers,
- \bullet on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the volume flow. $^{\star)}$
- on the liquid velocity value. The damping of the volume flow comes in addition to the damping set for the liquid velocity.
- By default, the measured volume flow rate values are damped with the level Medium.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

- \rightarrow either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chapter <u>14.4.2</u>.
- \rightarrow Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined Response time in s,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured volume flow rate values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- \rightarrow Volume flow ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Damping ---- \rightarrow

The current settings are displayed.

- → Select Special ----- ►
- \rightarrow Set the value of the Response time ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Select if the Jump threshold is enabled or disabled ----+
- \rightarrow If the Jump threshold is enabled, set the value.

The new settings are displayed

 \rightarrow Finish

 \checkmark The special damping of the volume flow rate values is active.

*) Only variant with outputs.



14.4.4 Deactivating the damping of the volume flow rate values

By default, the volume flow rate values are not damped.

But if the damping of the volume flow rate values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- → Volume flow ---- →
- \rightarrow Damping ---- \rightarrow

The current settings are displayed.

→ Select None ----- ►

The new settings are displayed

 \rightarrow Finish

The damping of the volume flow rate values is inactive.

14.4.5 Activating the monitoring of the volume flow rate

Because of a malfunction in the process or in the volume flow rate sensor, the measured volume flow rate value can be too high or too low.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range
- in the warning range
- in the error range

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chapter <u>14.4.7 Changing the error limits</u>, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate.

Figure 27 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and whether the monitored value increases or decreases.



$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c } \hline & H & H & H & H & H & H & H & H & H &$		•	 h: value of the hysteresis. An hysteresis value that is equal to 0 means that the device reacts as soon as a limit is reached. A: low error limit (Error low) B: low warning limit (Warning low) C: high warning limit (Warning limit) D: high error limit (Error high) 	
		red	1: normal range of the monitored value	
A: Error low D: Error high		r high	2a: lower warning range of the monitored value	
B: Warning low C: Warning high			3a: lower error range of the moni- tored value	
			2b: upper warning range of the monitored value	
			3b: upper error range of the moni- tored value	
Monitored value is in the	Colour of the status indicator and generated message	Condition		
	Red ¹⁾ status indicator, Failure • if the warr reac		f the monitored value was in the LOWER varning range and the LOW ERROR value is eached.	
Error range		 if the monitored value was in the UPPER warning range and the HIGH ERROR value is reached. 		
Yellow ¹⁾ status indicator, Out of specification message		• if the monitored value was in the LOWER error range and the LOW ERROR value + the HYS-TERESIS value is reached.		
		• if the monitored value was in the normal range and the HIGH WARNING value is reached.		
Warning range		range and	tored value was in the UPPER error the HIGH ERROR value minus the SIS value is reached.	
	2	and the LC	tored value was in the normal range WW WARNING value is reached.	
Normal range	White ¹⁾ status indicator, no message, if the Diagnostics in the menu SAW sensor - Parameter is inactive (default setting).	warning ra the HYSTE	tored value was in the LOWER nge and the LOW WARNING value + RESIS value is reached. tored value was in the UPPER	
	Green ¹⁾ status indicator, no message, if the Diagnostics in the menu General settings - DIAGNOSTICS are active.	WARNING	range and the HIGH WARNING is the HYSTERESIS value is reached.	

Figure 27: Operating principle of the monitoring with an hysteresis

1) If the operating mode of the status indicator is set to NAMUR. See chapter <u>11.4</u>.



By default, the monitoring of the volume flow rate is disabled, and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the volume flow rate, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Volume flow ---- \rightarrow
- → Limits ----- ►
- → Active -----
- \rightarrow Select Yes.
- The monitoring of the volume flow rate is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.
- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chapter 17.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device.*^{*}
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chapter <u>17.5.1</u> Configuring a digital output as an on/off output. *)
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the volume flow rate is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.

*) Only variant with outputs.

14.4.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the volume flow rate

By default, the volume flow rate values are not monitored.

If the monitoring of the volume flow rate is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- → Volume flow ----- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Active ----+
- \rightarrow Select No.

The monitoring of the volume flow rate is inactive.



14.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Volume flow ----- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Set the high error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the high warning limit ----
- \rightarrow Set the low warning limit ----+
- \rightarrow Set the hysteresis value ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.



14.4.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate depend on the DN of the measurement tube:

- high error value: maximum volume flow rate value authorized for the DN,
- low error value: opposite value of the high error value,
- high warning value: 80 % of the maximum volume flow rate value authorized for the DN,
- low warning value: opposite value of the high warning value,
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 l/min.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----- ►
- \rightarrow Volume flow ---- \rightarrow
- → Limits ----- ►
- → Reset to default ----+
- \rightarrow Finish

The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.



14.4.9 Enabling the cut-off function of the volume flow rate

If the absolute (and possibly damped, see chap <u>14.4.2</u>) measured volume flow rate is less than the cut-off value plus an hysteresis value, the volume flow rate value is set to 0:

The outputs^{*)} and the totalizers react as if the actual volume flow rate were equal to 0.





By default, the cut-off function is enabled.

If the cut-off function is disabled, do the following to enable it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Volume flow ----- ►
- → Cut-off ----- ►
- → Status ----- ►
- \rightarrow Enabled
- The cut-off function is enabled.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.



14.4.10 Changing the cut-off value of the volume flow rate

The default value of the cut-off volume flow rate is equal to 0.4 % of the full scale value. The full scale value depends on the DN of the measurement tube.

To change the cut-off value of the volume flow rate, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----
- → Volume flow ----- ►
- → Cut-off ---- ►
- \rightarrow Value ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the cut-off value.
- \rightarrow Finish

The cut-off value of the volume flow rate is changed.

14.4.11 Disabling the cut-off function of the volume flow rate

If the cut-off function of the volume flow rate is enabled, do the following to disable it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ----
- → Volume flow -----
- → Cut-off ----- ►
- → Status ---- ►
- \rightarrow Select Disabled

The cut-off function is disabled.



14.4.12 Resetting the default values of all the volume flow rate parameters

To reset all the default values of the volume flow rate parameters, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Volume flow ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Reset to default ----+
- \rightarrow Finish
- ♥ All the volume flow rate parameters are reset.



14.5 Setting the parameters of the mass flow rate

14.5.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured mass flow rate

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed.

By default, the name associated to the measured mass flow rate is Mass flow.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Mass flow -----
- \rightarrow Value name ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Enter the name. The name can have up to 19 characters.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The name is changed.

14.5.2 Activating the damping of the mass flow rate values and selecting a predefined damping level

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the mass flow rate:

- on the totalizers,
- on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the mass flow.*)

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

- a Low, Medium or High damping level is active,
- and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow).

By default, the measured mass flow rate values are damped with the level Medium.

The low damping level or no damping at all (None) are suited for applications/processes that need fast response times.

The medium damping level or the high damping level are suited if the volume flow rate values change slowly.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See chapter <u>14.5.3</u>.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.





Figure 29: Operation of the available damping levels

For more information concerning the response time, refer to chapter $\underline{14.15}$.

To set a predefined damping level of the measured mass flow rate values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ----
- → Mass flow ----- ►
- \rightarrow Damping -----

The current settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Select a damping level (mode) between Low, Medium and High.

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The damping of the mass flow rate values is active and a predefined damping level is selected.



14.5.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the mass flow rate values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the mass flow rate:

- on the totalizers,
- \bullet on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the mass flow.*'
- By default, the measured mass flow rate values are damped with the level Medium.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

- \rightarrow either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chapter <u>14.5.2</u>.
- \rightarrow Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined Response time in s,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured mass flow rate values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Mass flow ----- ►
- \rightarrow Damping ---- \rightarrow

The current settings are displayed.

- → Select Special ----- ►
- \rightarrow Set the value of the Response time ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Select if the Jump threshold is enabled or disabled ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow If the Jump threshold is enabled, set the value.

The new settings are displayed

 \rightarrow Finish

The special damping of the mass flow rate values is active.



14.5.4 Deactivating the damping of the mass flow rate values

By default, the mass flow rate values are not damped.

But if the damping of the mass flow rate values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- \rightarrow Mass flow ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Damping ---- \blacktriangleright

The current settings are displayed.

→ Select None ----- ►

The new settings are displayed

 \rightarrow Finish

The damping of the mass flow rate values is inactive.

14.5.5 Activating the monitoring of the mass flow rate

Because of a malfunction in the process or in the mass flow rate sensor, the measured mass flow rate value can be too high or too low.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range
- in the warning range
- in the error range

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chapter 14.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the mass flow rate.

Figure 30 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and whether the monitored value increases or decreases.



$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c } \hline & H & H & H & H & H & H & H & H & H &$			 h: value of the hysteresis. An hysteresis value that is equal to 0 means that the device reacts as soon as a limit is reached. A: low error limit (Error low) B: low warning limit (Warning low) C: high warning limit (Warning limit) D: high error limit (Error high) 	
		•	1: normal range of the monitored value	
A: Error low D: Error high		r high	2a: lower warning range of the monitored value	
B: Warning low C: Warning high			3a: lower error range of the moni- tored value	
			2b: upper warning range of the monitored value	
	1		3b: upper error range of the moni- tored value	
Monitored value is in the	Colour of the status indicator and generated message	Condition		
Error range	Red ¹⁾ status indicator, Failure message		 if the monitored value was in the LOWER warning range and the LOW ERROR value is reached. if the monitored value was in the UPPER 	
		warning range and the HIGH ERROR value is reached.		
Yellow ¹⁾ status indicator, Out of specification message		• if the monitored value was in the LOWER error range and the LOW ERROR value + the HYS-TERESIS value is reached.		
Warning range		• if the monitored value was in the normal range and the HIGH WARNING value is reached.		
		range and	tored value was in the UPPER error the HIGH ERROR value minus the SIS value is reached.	
	0	and the LC	tored value was in the normal range WWWARNING value is reached.	
Normal range	White ¹⁾ status indicator, no message, if the Diagnostics in the menu SAW sensor - Parameter is inactive (default setting).	warning ra the HYSTE	tored value was in the LOWER nge and the LOW WARNING value + RESIS value is reached. tored value was in the UPPER	
	Green ¹⁾ status indicator, no message, if the Diagnostics in the menu General settings - DIAGNOSTICS are active.	WARNING	range and the HIGH WARNING is the HYSTERESIS value is reached.	

Figure 30: Operating principle of the monitoring with an hysteresis

1) If the operating mode of the status indicator is set to NAMUR. See chapter <u>11.4</u>.



By default, the monitoring of the mass flow rate is disabled, and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the mass flow rate, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ----
- \rightarrow Mass flow ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Active ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select Yes.
- The monitoring of the mass flow rate is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.
- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chapter <u>17.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device.</u>*^{*}
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chapter <u>17.5.1</u> Configuring a digital output as an on/off output. *)
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the mass flow rate is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.

*) Only variant with outputs.

14.5.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the mass flow rate

By default, the mass flow rate values are not monitored.

If the monitoring of the mass flow rate is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Mass flow -----
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Active ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select No.
- \checkmark The monitoring of the mass flow rate is inactive.

103 | 254



14.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the mass flow rate

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the mass flow rate, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Mass flow -----
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Set the high error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the high warning limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low warning limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the hysteresis value ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.



14.5.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the mass flow rate

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the mass flow rate depend on the DN of the measurement tube:

- high error value: maximum mass flow rate value authorized for the DN,
- low error value: opposite value of the high error value,
- high warning value: 80 % of the maximum mass flow rate value authorized for the DN,
- low warning value: opposite value of the high warning value,
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 l/min.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the mass flow rate, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----- ►
- → Mass flow ----- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Reset to default ---- +
- \rightarrow Finish

The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.



14.5.9 Enabling the cut-off function of the mass flow rate

If the absolute (and possibly damped, see chapter <u>14.5.2</u>) measured mass flow rate is less than the cut-off value plus an hysteresis value, the mass flow rate value is set to 0:

The outputs^{*)} and the totalizers react as if the actual mass flow rate were equal to 0.





By default, the cut-off function is enabled.

If the cut-off function is disabled, do the following to enable it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Mass flow ---- \rightarrow
- → Cut-off ----- ►
- → Status ---- ►
- \rightarrow Enabled
- The cut-off function is enabled.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.



14.5.10 Changing the cut-off value of the mass flow rate

The default value of the cut-off mass flow rate is equal to 0.4 % of the full scale value. The full scale value depends on the DN of the measurement tube.

To change the cut-off value of the mass flow rate, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values -----
- → Mass flow ----- ►
- \rightarrow Cut-off -----
- \rightarrow Value ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the cut-off value.
- \rightarrow Finish

The cut-off value of the mass flow rate is changed.

14.5.11 Disabling the cut-off function of the mass flow rate

If the cut-off function of the mass flow rate is enabled, do the following to disable it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- \rightarrow Mass flow ---- \rightarrow
- → Cut-off -----
- → Status ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select Disabled

The cut-off function of the mass flow rate is disabled.



14.5.12 Resetting the default values of all the mass flow rate parameters

To reset all the default values of the mass flow rate parameters, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ---- \rightarrow
- → Mass flow -----
- → Reset to default ----+
- \rightarrow Finish
- Solution All the mass flow rate parameters are reset.


14.6 Setting the parameters of the liquid temperature

14.6.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid temperature

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed.

By default, the name associated to the measured liquid temperature is Temperature.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- →
- \rightarrow Temperature ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Value name ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Enter the name. The name can have up to 19 characters.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The name is changed.

14.6.2 Activating the damping of the liquid temperature values and selecting a predefined damping level

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid temperature:

On the outputs. The damping of the liquid temperature comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chapter <u>17.3.2 Selecting the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output</u>).*¹

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

- a Low, Medium or High damping level is active,
- and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 20 °C.

The refresh time, set in chap <u>14.15</u>, has no effect on the damping of the measured values.

By default, the measured liquid temperature values are not damped.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See <u>14.6.3</u>.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.





Figure 32: Operation of the available damping levels

Damping level	Response time
None	0 s
Low	1 s
Medium	10 s
High	30 s
Special	User-defined Response time: see chapter 14.6.3

Table 16: Response times (10 %...90 %) of the damping levels for the liquid temperature measurements

To set a predefined damping level of the measured liquid temperature values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Temperature ----- ►
- \rightarrow Damping ---- \rightarrow

The current settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Select a damping level between Low, Medium and High

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The damping of the liquid temperature values is active and a predefined damping level is selected.



14.6.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid temperature values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid temperature:

on the outputs. The damping of the liquid temperature comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chapter <u>17.3.2 Selecting the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output</u>).*)

By default, the measured liquid temperature values are not damped.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

- \rightarrow Either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chapter <u>14.6.2</u>.
- \rightarrow Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined Response time in seconds,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined temperature value. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the set temperature value, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured liquid temperature values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- →
- → Temperature ----+
- \rightarrow Damping ---- \rightarrow

The current settings are displayed.

- → Select Special ----- ►
- \rightarrow Set the value of the Response time ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Select if the Jump threshold is enabled or disabled ----
- \rightarrow If the Jump threshold is enabled, set the value.

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The special damping of the liquid temperature values is active.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.



14.6.4 Deactivating the damping of the liquid temperature values

By default, the liquid temperature values are not damped.

But if the damping of the liquid temperature values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Temperature ----- ►
- \rightarrow Damping -----

The current settings are displayed.

→ Select None ----- ►

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The damping of the liquid temperature values is inactive.



14.6.5 Activating the monitoring of the liquid temperature

If the temperature sensor is defective, the monitoring of the liquid temperature has no effect. In that case:

The message No temperature sensor detected is displayed.

Because of a malfunction in the process, the measured liquid temperature value can be too high or too low.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range
- in the warning range
- in the error range

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chapter <u>14.6.7 Changing the error limits</u>, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature.

<u>Figure 27</u> in chapter <u>14.4.5</u> explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the liquid temperature and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the liquid temperature, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- → Temperature ---- +
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \rightarrow
- → Active -----
- \rightarrow Select Yes.

The monitoring of the liquid temperature is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chapter <u>17.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device.</u>*^{*}
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chapter <u>17.5.1</u> Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.*)
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the liquid temperature is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.



14.6.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid temperature

By default, the liquid temperature values are not monitored. If the monitoring of the liquid temperature is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Temperature ----- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Active ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select No
- The monitoring of the liquid temperature is inactive.

14.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- → Temperature ----- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Set the high error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the high warning limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low warning limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the hysteresis value ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.



14.6.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature are:

- high error value: 150.0 °C
- low error value: -20.0 °C
- high warning value: 140.0 °C
- low warning value: -10.0 °C
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 °C

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values -----
- → Temperature ----- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Reset to default ----+
- \rightarrow Finish
- The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

14.6.9 Resetting the default values of all the liquid temperature parameters

To reset all the default values of the liquid temperature parameters, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Temperature ----- ►
- \rightarrow Reset to default ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Finish
- S All the liquid temperature parameters are reset.



14.7 Setting the parameters of the liquid velocity

14.7.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid velocity

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the **Outputs** menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured liquid velocity is Liquid velocity.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Liquid velocity ----- ►
- \rightarrow Value name ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Enter the name. The name can have up to 19 characters.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The name is changed.

14.7.2 Activating the damping of the liquid velocity values and selecting a predefined damping level

The damping of the liquid velocity comes in addition to the damping set for the volume flow. The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid velocity:

On the outputs. The damping of the liquid velocity comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chapter <u>17.3.2 Selecting the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output</u>).*)

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

- a Low, Medium or High damping level is active
- and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow)

By default, the liquid velocity values are not damped.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See <u>14.7.3</u>.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.





Figure 33: Operation of the available damping levels

Damping level	Response time which is associated with the damping level chosen for the volume flow plus
None	 5 s if the Refresh time is set to Long
	• < 0.5 s if the Refresh time is set to Short or Very short.
Low	–1 s
Medium	–10 s
High	–30 s
Special	User-defined Response time: see chapter 14.7.3

 Table 17:
 Response times (10 %...90 %) of the damping levels for the liquid velocity measurements

To set a predefined damping level of the measured liquid velocity values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Liquid velocity ---- →
- \rightarrow Damping -----
- The current settings are displayed.
- \rightarrow Select a damping level between Low, Medium and High ---- \rightarrow
- The new settings are displayed.
- \rightarrow Finish
- The damping of the liquid velocity values is active and a predefined damping level is selected.



14.7.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid velocity values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid velocity:

On the outputs. The damping of the liquid velocity comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chapter <u>17.3.2 Selecting the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output</u>).*)

By default, the measured liquid velocity values are not damped.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

- \rightarrow Either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chapter <u>14.7.2</u>.
- \rightarrow Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined Response time in seconds,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured liquid velocity values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- → Liquid velocity -----
- → Damping ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Select Special ----
- \rightarrow Set the value of the Response time ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Select if the Jump threshold is enabled or disabled ----
- \rightarrow If the Jump threshold is enabled, set the value. ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The special damping of the liquid velocity values is active.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.



14.7.4 Deactivating the damping of the liquid velocity values

By default, the liquid velocity values are not damped.

But if the damping of the liquid velocity values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Liquid velocity ----+
- → Damping ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

→ Select None ---- ►

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The damping of the liquid velocity values is inactive.

14.7.5 Activating the monitoring of the liquid velocity

Because of a malfunction in the process or in the flow rate sensor, the measured liquid velocity value can be too high or too low.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range
- in the warning range
- in the error range

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chapter <u>14.7.7 Changing the error limits</u>, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.

Figure 27 in 14.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the liquid velocity and the diagnostics are all disabled.



To activate the monitoring of the liquid velocity, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ----
- → Liquid velocity ---- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Active ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select Yes.
- The monitoring of the liquid velocity is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.
- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chapter <u>17.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device.</u>*)
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chapter <u>17.5.1</u> Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.*)
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the liquid velocity is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.

*) Only variant with outputs.

14.7.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid velocity

By default, the liquid velocity values are not monitored.

If the monitoring of the liquid velocity is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Liquid velocity ---- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Active -----
- \rightarrow Select No.

The monitoring of the liquid velocity is inactive.



14.7.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Liquid velocity ----+
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Set the high error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low error limit ----+
- \rightarrow Set the high warning limit ----
- \rightarrow Set the low warning limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the hysteresis value ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.

14.7.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity are the following:

- high error value: +10.0 m/s
- low error value: -10.0 m/s
- high warning value: +8.0 m/s
- low warning value: -8.0 m/s
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 m/s



To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Liquid velocity -----
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Reset to default ---- ►
- \rightarrow Finish
- The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

14.7.9 Resetting the default values of all the liquid velocity parameters

To reset all the default values of all the liquid velocity parameters, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ----
- → Liquid velocity ---- ►
- → Reset to default ---- +
- \rightarrow Finish
- S All the liquid velocity parameters are reset.



14.8 Setting the parameters of the liquid density

14.8.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid density

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the Outputs menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured liquid density is Density.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Density -----
- \rightarrow Value name ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Enter the name. The name can have up to 19 characters.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The name is changed.

14.8.2 Activating the damping of the liquid density values and selecting a predefined damping level

The damping of the liquid density comes in addition to the damping set for the mass flow rate. The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid density:

On the outputs. The damping of the liquid density comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chapter <u>17.3.2 Selecting the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output</u>).*)

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

- a Low, Medium or High damping level is active
- and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow)

By default, the liquid density values are damped with the level Medium.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See <u>14.8.3</u>.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.





Figure 34: Operation of the available damping levels

Damping level	Response time which is associated with the damping level chosen for the density
None	 0.5 s if the Refresh time is set to Long
	 1 s if the Refresh time is set to Short or Very short.
Low	3 s
Medium	10 s
High	30 s
Special	User-defined Response time: see chapter 14.7.3

 Table 18:
 Response times (10 %...90 %) of the damping levels for the liquid density measurements

To set a predefined damping level of the measured liquid density values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ----
- → Density ----+
- \rightarrow Damping -----

The current settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Select a damping level between Low, Medium and High ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Finish
- The damping of the liquid density values is active and a predefined damping level is selected.



14.8.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid density values

The damping of the liquid density comes in addition to the damping set for the mass flow rate. The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid density:

On the outputs. The damping of the liquid density comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chapter <u>17.3.2 Selecting the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output</u>).*)

By default, the liquid density values are damped with the level Medium.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

- \rightarrow Either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chapter <u>14.8.2</u>.
- \rightarrow Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined Response time in seconds,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured liquid density values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Density ---- ►
- \rightarrow Damping ---- \rightarrow

The current settings are displayed.

- → Select Special ----+
- \rightarrow Set the value of the Response time ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Select if the Jump threshold is enabled or disabled ----+
- \rightarrow If the Jump threshold is enabled, set the value. ----

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The special damping of the liquid density values is active.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.



14.8.4 Deactivating the damping of the liquid density values

By default, the liquid density values are damped with the level Medium.

But if the damping of the liquid density values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Liquid velocity ---- →
- → Damping ---- ►

The current settings are displayed.

→ Select None ----- ►

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The damping of the liquid density values is inactive.

14.8.5 Activating the monitoring of the liquid density

Because of a malfunction in the process or in the flow rate sensor, the measured liquid density value can be too high or too low.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range
- in the warning range
- in the error range

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chapter <u>14.8.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis</u> of the liquid density.

Figure 27 in 14.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the liquid density and the diagnostics are all disabled.



To activate the monitoring of the liquid density, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ----
- → Density ----- ►
- → Limits ---- ►
- → Active ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select Yes.
- The monitoring of the liquid density is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.
- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chapter 17.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device.*)
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chapter <u>17.5.1</u> Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.*)
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the liquid density is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.

*) Only variant with outputs.

14.8.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid density

By default, the liquid density values are not monitored.

If the monitoring of the liquid density is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ----
- → Density ----- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Active -----
- \rightarrow Select No.

The monitoring of the liquid density is inactive.



14.8.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid density

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid density, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- → Density ----- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Set the high error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the high warning limit ----+
- \rightarrow Set the low warning limit ----+
- \rightarrow Set the hysteresis value ----

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.

14.8.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid density

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid density are the following:

- high error value: +10.0 g/cm³
- low error value: -10.0 g/cm³
- high warning value: +8.0 g/cm³
- low warning value: -8.0 g/cm³
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 g/cm³

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid density, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ----
- → Density ---- →
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright



→ Reset to default ---- +

- \rightarrow Finish
- The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

14.8.9 Setting the measurement mode of liquid density

Density mode can be selected through the following values:

- Measured (value measured via SAW signals, and liquid temperature)
- Water (value calculated based on liquid temperature measured by FLOWave)
- Constant (value set to a constant value)
- Linear ($\rho = a+bT$; coefficients a and b to be set by installer, T in °C)
- Quadratic ($\rho = a+bT+cT^2$; coefficients a, b and c to be set by installer, T in °C)

When option Density is ordered, default density mode will be Measured.

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values -----
- → Density -----
- → Mode ----- ►
- \rightarrow Choose the density mode between Measured, Water, Constant, Linear, Quadratic.
- \rightarrow If coefficients have to be set (in Constant, Linear, Quadratic mode), then set the values.

The measurement mode of liquid density is set.

14.8.10 Resetting the default values of all the liquid density parameters

To reset all the default values of all the liquid density parameters, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ---- \rightarrow
- → Density ----- ►
- → Reset to default ---- +
- \rightarrow Finish

S All the liquid velocity parameters are reset.



14.9 Setting the parameters of the volume totalizers

14.9.1 Giving a user defined name to each totalizer

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed.

By default, the names associated to the volume totalizers are Totalizer 1 and Totalizer 2.

To add a user defined name to the default name of a volume totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----
- → Value name ---- +
- \rightarrow Enter the name. The name can have up to 19 characters.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The name is changed.

14.9.2 Selecting the counting direction of each volume totalizer

By default, the counting direction of both volume totalizers is Positive only.

The possible counting directions are:

- Positive only: the volume totalizer counts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as positive, i.e. in the same direction as the arrow located on the front of the device.
- Negative only: the volume totalizer counts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as negative, i.e. in the direction opposite to the direction of the arrow located on the front of the device.
- Both: the volume totalizer counts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as positive but deducts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as negative.

To change the counting direction of each volume totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- \rightarrow Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----
- → Counting direction ---- +
- \rightarrow Select a counting direction.
- \checkmark The counting direction is changed.



14.9.3 Activating the monitoring of each volume totalizer value

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range
- in the warning range
- in the error range

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chapter <u>14.9.5 Changing the error limits</u>, the warning limits and the hysteresis <u>of each volume totalizer</u>.

Figure 27 in 14.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the volume totalizers and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of each volume totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- \rightarrow Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Active ---- ►
- \rightarrow Select Yes

The monitoring of the volume totalizer is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chapter <u>17.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device.</u>*)
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chapter <u>17.5.1</u> Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.*)
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of a volume totalizer is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.

*) Only variant with outputs.



14.9.4 Deactivating the monitoring of each volume totalizer

By default, the volume totalizers are not monitored.

If the monitoring of a volume totalizer is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Active ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select No.

The monitoring of the volume totalizer is inactive.

14.9.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each volume totalizer

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each volume totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Set the high error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low error limit ----+
- \rightarrow Set the high warning limit ----+
- \rightarrow Set the low warning limit ----
- \rightarrow Set the hysteresis value ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.



14.9.6 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each volume totalizer

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume totalizers are the following:

- high error value: 10,000,000 m³
- low error value: -10,000,000 m³
- high warning value: 8,000,000 m³
- low warning value: -8,000,000 m³
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 m³

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each volume totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----- ►
- \rightarrow Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Reset to default ----+
- \rightarrow Finish
- The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

14.9.7 Enabling the user to start, stop or reset each volume totalizer

By default, the user is not allowed to start, to stop or to reset a volume totalizer.

To authorize the user to start, to stop or to reset a volume totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----
- → Start/Stop/Reset ----- →
- \rightarrow Select Enabled

The user is authorized to start, to stop or to reset a volume totalizer.



14.9.8 Disabling the user to start, stop or reset each volume totalizer

By default, the user is not allowed to start, to stop or to reset a volume totalizer.

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a volume totalizer is active, do the following to disable them:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- → Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ---- →
- → Start/Stop/Reset ---- +
- \rightarrow Select Disabled

The user is not authorized to start or to stop or to reset a volume totalizer.

14.9.9 Starting a volume totalizer

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a volume totalizer is active, do the following to start the volume totalizer:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----+
- → Start/Stop ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select Started

The volume totalizer starts to count.

14.9.10 Stopping a volume totalizer

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a volume totalizer is active, do the following to stop the volume totalizer:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----
- \rightarrow Start/Stop ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Select Stopped
- The volume totalizer stops counting.



14.9.11 Resetting each volume totalizer to a Preset value

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a volume totalizer is active, do the following to reset the volume totalizer to the Preset value:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- → Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----+
- → Value reset ----- ►
- \rightarrow Finish
- The volume totalizer is reset to the preset value.
- → To change the preset value of a volume totalizer, see chapter <u>14.9.12 Changing the Preset value for a volume totalizer reset</u>.

14.9.12 Changing the Preset value for a volume totalizer reset

The default value of the Preset value is 0 ml.

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a volume totalizer is active, do the following to change the preset value:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- ►
- → Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ---- ►
- → Preset value ----- ►
- \rightarrow Set the value.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The value is changed.



14.9.13 Resetting the overflow counter of a volume totalizer

If a volume totalizer reaches its maximum value, the associated overflow counter value is incremented by 1.

To reset the overflow counter associated to each volume totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ---- ►
- → Reset overflow counter ---- +
- \rightarrow Finish

The overflow counter associated to the volume totalizer is reset.

14.9.14 Resetting all the parameters of a volume totalizer to the default values

To reset all the parameters of a volume totalizer to the default values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values -----
- → Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2 ----+
- → Reset to default ---- +
- \rightarrow Finish

All the parameters of each volume totalizer are reset to their default values.



14.10 Setting the parameters of the mass totalizers

14.10.1 Giving a user defined name to each mass totalizer

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed.

By default, the names associated to the mass totalizers are Mass totalizer 1 and Mass totalizer 2.

To add a user defined name to the default name of a mass totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Stand. meas. values ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Value name ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Enter the name. The name can have up to 19 characters.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The name is changed.

14.10.2 Selecting the counting direction of each mass totalizer

By default, the counting direction of both mass totalizers is Positive only.

The possible counting directions are:

- Positive only: the mass totalizer counts the mass of liquid that flows in the direction defined as positive, i.e. in the same direction as the arrow located on the front of the device.
- Negative only: the mass totalizer counts the mass of liquid that flows in the direction defined as negative, i.e. in the direction opposite to the direction of the arrow located on the front of the device.
- Both: the mass totalizer counts the mass of liquid that flows in the direction defined as positive but deducts the mass of liquid that flows in the direction defined as negative.

To change the counting direction of each mass totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- \rightarrow Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- \rightarrow
- → Counting direction ---- +
- \rightarrow Select a counting direction.
- The counting direction is changed.



14.10.3 Activating the monitoring of each mass totalizer value

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range
- in the warning range
- in the error range

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chapter <u>14.10.5 Changing the error limits</u>, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each mass totalizer.

Figure 27 in 14.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the mass totalizers and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of each mass totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- \rightarrow Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- \rightarrow
- → Limits ----- ►
- → Active ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select Yes
- The monitoring of the mass totalizer is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.
- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chapter <u>17.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device.</u>*)
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chapter <u>17.5.1</u> Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.*)
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of a mass totalizer is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.

*) Only variant with outputs.



14.10.4 Deactivating the monitoring of each mass totalizer

By default, the mass totalizers are not monitored.

If the monitoring of a mass totalizer is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Active ---- +
- \rightarrow Select No.

The monitoring of the mass totalizer is inactive.

14.10.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each mass totalizer

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each mass totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Set the high error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the high warning limit ----
- \rightarrow Set the low warning limit ----+
- \rightarrow Set the hysteresis value ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.



14.10.6 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each mass totalizer

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the mass totalizers are the following:

- high error value: 10,000,000 t
- low error value: -10,000,000 t
- high warning value: 8,000,000 t
- low warning value: -8,000,000 t
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 t

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each mass totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- → Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- → Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Reset to default ----+
- \rightarrow Finish
- The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

14.10.7 Enabling the user to start, stop or reset each mass totalizer

By default, the user is not allowed to start, to stop or to reset a mass totalizer.

To authorize the user to start, to stop or to reset a mass totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values -----
- → Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- →
- \rightarrow Start/Stop/Reset ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Select Enabled

The user is authorized to start, to stop or to reset a mass totalizer.



14.10.8 Disabling the user to start, stop or reset each mass totalizer

By default, the user is not allowed to start, to stop or to reset a mass totalizer.

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a mass totalizer is active, do the following to disable them:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- ►
- → Start/Stop/Reset ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select Disabled

The user is not authorized to start or to stop or to reset a mass totalizer.

14.10.9 Starting a mass totalizer

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a mass totalizer is active, do the following to start the totalizer:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- ►
- \rightarrow Start/Stop ----
- → Select Started
- The mass totalizer starts to count.

14.10.10 Stopping a mass totalizer

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a mass totalizer is active, do the following to stop the mass totalizer:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- \rightarrow
- → Start/Stop ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select Stopped
- The mass totalizer stops counting.



14.10.11 Resetting each mass totalizer to a Preset value

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a mass totalizer is active, do the following to reset the totalizer to the Preset value:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values -----
- → Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- ►
- → Value reset ----- ►
- \rightarrow Finish
- The mass totalizer is reset to the preset value.
- → To change the preset value of a mass totalizer, see chapter <u>14.10.12 Changing the Preset value for a mass totalizer reset</u>.

14.10.12 Changing the Preset value for a mass totalizer reset

The default value of the Preset value is 0 kg.

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a mass totalizer is active, do the following to change the preset value:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values -----
- → Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- ►
- → Preset value ----- ►
- \rightarrow Set the value.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The value is changed.



14.10.13 Resetting the overflow counter of a mass totalizer

If a mass totalizer reaches its maximum value, the associated overflow counter value is incremented by 1.

To reset the overflow counter associated to each mass totalizer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ----+
- → Reset overflow counter ----+
- \rightarrow Finish

14.10.14 Resetting all the parameters of a mass totalizer to the default values

To reset all the parameters of a mass totalizer to the default values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- → Mass totalizer 1 or Mass totalizer 2 ---- →
- → Reset to default ---- +
- \rightarrow Finish
- All the parameters of each mass totalizer are reset to their default values.

The overflow counter associated to the mass totalizer is reset.



14.11 Setting the parameters of the differentiation factor (optional feature)

14.11.1 What is the differentiation factor?

The differentiation factor (DF) is a dimensionless measurement value which can be used to identify the liquid flowing through the pipe.

Before SW version 05.00.00, differentiation factor was named density factor. Given the fact that the option density appeared, the name was changed in order to avoid confusion.

The DF is a non-calibrated acoustic measurement based on the measurement of the speed of sound in the liquid and can be compensated by temperature. The DF gives an idea of the the density of most of aqueous liquids. By default, the temperature compensation is related to water.

 \rightarrow To set a temperature compensation, refer to chapter <u>14.11.10</u>.

Air bubbles in the liquid have an unwanted effect on the DF accuracy.

The device measures DF in the range of 0.8...1.3:

- If a liquid flowing through the pipe has a higher density than water, the measured DF is higher than 1.
- If a liquid flowing through the pipe has a lower density than water, the measured DF is lower than 1.

Examples of DF ranges:

- The DF of water is in the range of 0.95...1.05.
- The DF of tomato ketchup is in the range of 1.1...1.3.

14.11.2 Giving a user defined name to the measured differentiation factor

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the Outputs menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured DF is DF.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

 \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.

→ SAW sensor

- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ----+
- $\rightarrow \mathsf{DF} \dots \rightarrow$
- \rightarrow Value name ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Enter the name. The name can have up to 19 characters.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The name is changed.


14.11.3 Activating the damping of the differentiation factor values and selecting a predefined damping level

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the DF:

- On the totalizers
- On the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the DF. *)

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

- a Low, Medium or High damping level is active
- and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % (for example when changing the liquid in the pipe)

By default, the DF values are not damped.

The Low damping level or no damping at all (None) are suited for applications or processes that need fast response times.

The Medium damping level or the High damping level are suited if the DF values change slowly.

 \rightarrow As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See 14.11.4





Damping level	Response time
None	0 s
Low	1 s
Medium	10 s
High	30 s
Special	User-defined Response time: see chapter <u>14.11.4</u>

Table 19: Response times (10 %...90 %) of the damping levels for the DF measurements



To set a predefined damping level of the DF, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ---- +
- $\rightarrow \mathsf{DF} \dots \rightarrow$
- \rightarrow Damping ---- \blacktriangleright

The current settings are displayed.

- ightarrow Select a damping level between Low, Medium and High ---- ightarrow
- The new settings are displayed.
- \rightarrow Finish

The damping of the DF values is active and a predefined damping level is selected.

14.11.4 Activating a user-defined damping of the differentiation factor values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the DF:

- On the totalizers
- On the outputs. The damping of the DF comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output*)

By default, the measured DF values are not damped.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

- \rightarrow Either select 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chapter <u>14.11.3</u>.
- \rightarrow Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined Response time in seconds,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

*) Only variant with outputs.



To set your own damping parameters of the measured DF values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values -----
- \rightarrow DF -----
- \rightarrow Damping -----

The current settings are displayed.

- → Select Special ----- ►
- \rightarrow Set the value of the Response time ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Select if the Jump threshold is enabled or disabled ----+
- \rightarrow If the Jump threshold is enabled, set the value. ----+

The new settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Finish
- The special damping of the DF values is active.

14.11.5 Deactivating the damping of the differentiation factor values

By default, the DF values are not damped.

If the damping of the DF values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Add. meas. values ----
- $\rightarrow \text{DF} \dots \rightarrow$
- \rightarrow Damping -----

The current settings are displayed.

→ Select None ----- ►

The new settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Finish
- The damping of the DF values is inactive.



14.11.6 Activating the monitoring of the differentiation factor

 \rightarrow Before activating the monitoring of the DF, set the DF error and warning limits. See chapter <u>14.11.8</u>.

By default, the monitoring of the DF and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the DF, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ----+
- $\rightarrow \mathsf{DF} \dashrightarrow \blacktriangleright$
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Active ----+
- \rightarrow Select Yes.
- The monitoring of the DF is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.
- → You can transmit the DF value with an analogue output to a PLC for example to identify the liquid flowing through the pipe.*)
- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chapter <u>17.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device.</u>*)
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chapter <u>17.5.1</u> Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.*)
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the DF is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.

*) Only variant with outputs.

14.11.7 Deactivating the monitoring of the differentiation factor

By default, the DF values are not monitored. If the monitoring of the DF is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ---- →
- → DF ---- ►
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \rightarrow
- → Active -----
- \rightarrow Select No.

The monitoring of the DF is inactive.



14.11.8 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the differentiation factor

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range
- in the warning range
- in the error range

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chapter <u>14.11.8 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hys-teresis of the differentiation factor.</u>

Figure 27 in 14.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the DF and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the DF, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ----+
- $\rightarrow \mathsf{DF} \dots \rightarrow$
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Set the high error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the high warning limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low warning limit ----
- \rightarrow Set the hysteresis value ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

 \checkmark The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.



14.11.9 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the differentiation factor

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the DF are the following:

- high error value: 1.6000
- low error value: 0.5000
- high warning value: 1.5000
- low warning value: 0.6000
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0100

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the DF, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values -----
- $\rightarrow \mathsf{DF} \dots \rightarrow$
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- → Reset to default ----+
- \rightarrow Finish
- The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

14.11.10 Setting the temperature compensation to measure the differentiation factor

In order that the DF of the liquid stays constant whatever the liquid temperature, the DF must be temperature compensated.

You can only set the temperature compensation for 1 of the liquids that may flow through the pipe.

The device has 2 types of temperature compensations to measure the DF:

- according to an equation that is specific to water, i.e. when water flows through the pipe, the DF will always be equal to 1, whatever the water temperature. The equation for water cannot be changed. See chapter 14.11.12 Activating the temperature compensation for water.
- according to an equation of 5th order for which you can set the 5 constants. See chapter <u>14.11.11 Setting</u> the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water.

By default, the temperature compensation is made according to an equation that is specific to water and that cannot be changed.



14.11.11 Setting the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water

You can set the 5 constants $(a_0...a_5)$ of the equation which compensates the temperature of the liquid to calculate the DF:

 $\mathbf{a_{_0}} + \mathbf{a_{_1}T} + \mathbf{a_{_2}T^2} + \mathbf{a_{_3}T^3} + \mathbf{a_{_4}T^4} + \mathbf{a_{_5}T^5}$

 \rightarrow To help you define the 6 constants a_0 to a_5 , contact Bürkert.

To activate the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ---- +
- $\rightarrow \text{DF} \dots \rightarrow$
- → Compensation ----+

The current settings are displayed.

- → Select Manual ---- ►
- → Set the value of the constant a_0 , in the scientific notation. For example, to set the value 0.93724, enter 93.724000E-02 or, to set the value 372.4, enter 3.724000E+02.
- \rightarrow Set the value of the constant a₁, in the scientific notation.
- \rightarrow Set the value of the constant a_2 , in the scientific notation.
- \rightarrow Set the value of the constant $a_{_3}$, in the scientific notation.
- \rightarrow Set the value of the constant a_4 , in the scientific notation.
- \rightarrow Set the value of the constant a_5 , in the scientific notation.

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The temperature compensation for a liquid other than water is active.



14.11.12 Activating the temperature compensation for water

To activate the temperature compensation for water, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values -----
- \rightarrow DF ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Compensation ---- \rightarrow

The current settings are displayed.

→ Select Water ---- ►

The new settings are displayed.

\rightarrow Finish

The temperature compensation for water is active.

14.11.13 Resetting the default values of all the differentiation factor parameters

To reset all the default values of the DF parameters, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Add. meas. values ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow DF ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Reset to default ---- ►
- \rightarrow Finish
- All the DF parameters are reset.



14.11.14 Use case example of the differentiation factor

If different liquids with different DF may flow through the pipe, you can identify the liquid flowing through the pipe at a given time.





To identify the liquid flowing through the pipe, do the following:

- → Connect an analogue output or a digital output configured as a frequency output to a PLC for example.*)
- → Associate the DF to the used analogue output or digital output. See chapter <u>17.3.1 Changing the</u> process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output or chapter <u>17.5.3 Config</u>uring a digital output as a frequency output.*)
- → Make sure you exactly know the ranges of the DF values for the different liquids that may flow through the pipe.
- \rightarrow If necessary, select the type of temperature compensation for one of the liquids. See chapter <u>14.11.10</u>.
- \rightarrow Configure the ranges in the PLC so that you can clearly identify which liquid is flowing through the pipe.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.



14.12 Setting the parameters of the acoustic transmission factor (optional feature)

14.12.1 What is the acoustic transmission factor?

The acoustic transmission factor makes it possible to know the quality of the transmission of sound in the liquid thus the reliability of the measurements.

Indeed, the wave transit time in the liquid and the wave amplitude change depending on the following criteria:

- the type of liquid: aqueous solution, oil solution, emulsion, etc.
- the presence of gas bubbles
- the presence of solid particles
- the liquid temperature
- the DN of the pipe

The acoustic transmission factor, given in %, is calculated on the base of the amplitude changes of the waves. The acoustic transmission factor of water without gas bubbles is equal to 100 % at a water temperature of +23 °C.

The temperature changes of the liquid are not compensated for the measurement of the acoustic transmission factor.

The device measures acoustic transmission factors from 10 % and up.

- If the wave amplitude in a liquid flowing through the pipe is higher than the wave amplitude in water, the measured acoustic transmission factor will be higher than 100 %.
- If the wave amplitude in a liquid flowing through the pipe is lower than the wave amplitude in water, the measured acoustic transmission factor will be lower than 100 %.

Gas bubbles or solid particles in the liquid have a similar effect on the transmission acoustic factor. If the concentration of gas bubbles or solid particles increases in a liquid, the acoustic transmission factor decreases. So, measuring and monitoring the acoustic transmission factor can be used to detect the presence of gas bubbles or solid particles in the liquid.

→ Take into account that special process conditions can have an effect on aging of the sensor thus on the acoustic transmission factor value.



14.12.2 Giving a user defined name to the measured acoustic transmission factor

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the **Outputs** menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured acoustic transmission factor is Acoustic transmis.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ---- ►
- → Acoustic transmission factor ---- +
- → Value name ----- ►
- \rightarrow Enter the name. The name can have up to 19 characters.
- \rightarrow Apply
- The name is changed.

14.12.3 Activating the damping of the acoustic transmission factor and selecting a predefined damping level

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the acoustic transmission factor:

- On the totalizers
- On the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the acoustic transmission factor *)

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

- a Low, Medium or High damping level is active
- and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % *)

By default, the acoustic transmission factor are not damped.

The Low damping level or no damping at all (None) are suited for applications or processes that need fast response times.

The Medium damping level or the High damping level are suited if the acoustic transmission factor change slowly.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See chapter <u>14.12.4</u>

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.





Figure 37: Operation of the available damping levels

Damping level	Response time
None	0 s
Low	1 s
Medium	10 s
High	30 s
Special	User-defined Response time: see chapter <u>14.12.4</u>

 Table 20:
 Response times (10 %...90 %) of the damping levels for the acoustic transmission factor measurements

To set a predefined damping level of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values -----
- \rightarrow Acoustic transmission factor ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Damping -----

The current settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Select a damping level between Low, Medium and High ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Finish
- The damping of the acoustic transmission factor is active and a predefined damping level is selected.



14.12.4 Activating a user-defined damping of the acoustic transmission factor

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the acoustic transmission factor:

- On the totalizers
- On the outputs. The damping of the acoustic transmission factor comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output *)

By default, the measured acoustic transmission factor values are not damped.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

- \rightarrow Either select 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chapter <u>14.12.3</u>.
- \rightarrow Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined Response time in seconds,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ---- +
- → Acoustic transmission factor ---- +
- → Damping -----

The current settings are displayed.

- → Select Special ----+
- → Set the value of the Response time ---- +
- \rightarrow Select if the Jump threshold is enabled or disabled ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow If the Jump threshold is enabled, set the value. ----

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The special damping of the acoustic transmission factor is active.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.



14.12.5 Deactivating the damping of the acoustic transmission factor

By default, the acoustic transmission factor are not damped.

If the damping of the acoustic transmission factor is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ---- →
- → Acoustic transmission factor ---- +
- \rightarrow Damping -----

The current settings are displayed.

→ Select None ----- ►

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The damping of the acoustic transmission factor is inactive.

14.12.6 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ----+
- → Acoustic transmission factor ---- +
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Set the high error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the low error limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the high warning limit ----
- \rightarrow Set the low warning limit ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the hysteresis value ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.



14.12.7 Activating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor

To be informed when the concentration of gas bubbles or solid particles changes in the liquid, monitor the acoustic transmission factor.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range
- in the warning range
- in the error range

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chapter 14.12.6 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.

Figure 27 in 14.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Acoustic transmission factor ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Active ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select Yes.
- The monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.
- → You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chapter <u>17.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device.</u>*)
- → You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chapter <u>17.5.1</u> Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.*)
- → To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the acoustic transmission factor is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.



14.12.8 Deactivating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor

By default, the acoustic transmission factor values are not monitored.

If the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor is active, do the following to deactivate it:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Acoustic transmission factor ---- \rightarrow
- → Limits ---- ►
- → Active -----
- \rightarrow Select No.

The monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor is inactive.

14.12.9 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor are the following:

- high error value: 195 %
- low error value: 5 %
- high warning value: 190 %
- low warning value: 10 %
- value of the hysteresis: 1 %

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Add. meas. values ---- →
- → Acoustic transmission factor ---- +
- \rightarrow Limits ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Reset to default ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Finish

The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.



14.12.10 Resetting the default values of all the acoustic transmission factor parameters

To reset all the default values of all the acoustic transmission factor parameters, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Parameter
- → Add. meas. values -----
- → Acoustic transmission factor ---- +
- → Reset to default ---- ►
- \rightarrow Finish
- S All the acoustic transmission factor parameters are reset.

14.13 Diagnostics: monitoring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics

The device can inform that a special event occurs in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics^{*}) of the device. It can also be set to normal operation for each event.

The possible events are listed in Table 21, Table 22 and Table 23.

→ To be informed if a special event occurs in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics*), configure the diagnostics as shown in the flowchart in Figure 38.

You can be informed through the colour of the status indicator and/or through a message and/or through one or several outputs^{*}) as shown in the flowcharts in Figure 39 and in Figure 40.

*) Only variant with outputs.



Special event in the process:

Special event in the process	Meaning	Special condition
Not totally filled	The tube is not totally filled. If the parameter Refresh time is set to Very short, the event Not totally filled cannot be monitored.	Not all the sensors are in contact with the liquid.
Liquid out of range	The speed of sound in the liquid is out of range.	DN08, 3/8", 1/2": The speed of sound in the liquid is lower than 1000 m/s or higher than 2000 m/s. DN15 and above, 3/4" and above: The speed of sound in the liquid is lower than 800 m/s or higher than 2300 m/s.
Unstable flow	The flow rate is not stable.	The standard deviation of the flow rate measurements is too high.
Low flow cut off	The cut-off value of the flow rate has been used.	The cut-off function must be enabled: see chapter 14.4.9.
Change of liquid	A different liquid flows in the pipe.	The speed of sound in the liquid has changed by more than 3 m/s in 1 second.
Backward flow	The liquid flows in the opposite direction as the one set in chapter <u>16.4 Setting the direction of the flow</u> .	-

Table 21: Diagnostics: special events in the process

Special event occurring on the sensor:

Special event on the sensor	Meaning	Special condition
Sound cond. out of range	There are gas bubbles or solid	-
	particles in the liquid.	

Table 22: Diagnostics: special events on the sensor

Special event on the electronics:*)

Special event on the electronics	Meaning	Special condition
Output 1, open loop Output 2, open loop	There is a connection problem on the related output.	The related analogue output must not be disabled. See chapter <u>17.4</u> .
Output 1, Diag. error Output 2, Diag. error	There is a connection problem on the related output or a high resistance is detected in the loop.	The related analogue output must not be disabled. See chapter <u>17.4</u> .
Output 1 overload Output 2 overload	An overload has been detected on the related digital output. The output has switched.	-

Table 23: Diagnostics: special events on the electronics

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.





Figure 38: Flowchart: configuration of the diagnostics

¹⁾ Normal state means that only a message is generated when the event occurs but the event is considered to be part of the normal operating of the process, or of the electronics, or of the sensor.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.





Figure 39: Flowchart: operating of the diagnostics when a special event occurs (part 1/2)

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.





Figure 40: Flowchart: operating of the diagnostics when a special event occurs (part 2/2)

*) Only variant with outputs.

14.13.1 Enabling the diagnostics for special events in the process

By default, all the diagnostics related to the process are disabled.

- To enable the diagnostics for special events related to the process, do the following:
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Diag events ---- \rightarrow
- → Process -----
- → Select the special event ---- +
- → Assign a device status to the special event: Failure, Out of specification, Maintenance required or Normal state.

The diagnostics of the special event are enabled.

→ To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.



14.13.2 Disabling the diagnostics for special events in the process

By default, all the diagnostics related to the process are disabled.

To disable the diagnostics for special events in the process, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Diag events ---- →
- → Process ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select the special event ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Select None ---- ►

The diagnostics for the special event are disabled.

14.13.3 Enabling the diagnostics for special events on the electronics

Only for variant with outputs.

By default, all the diagnostics related to the electronics are disabled.

To enable the diagnostics for special events on the electronics, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Diag events ----- ►
- → Electronic ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select the special event ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Assign a device status to the special event: Failure, Out of specification, Maintenance required or Normal state.
- The diagnostics of the special event are enabled.
- → To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.



14.13.4 Disabling the diagnostics for special events on the electronics

Only for variant with outputs.

By default, all the diagnostics related to the electronics are disabled.

To disable the diagnostics for special events on the electronics, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Diag events ----+
- → Electronic ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select the special event ----
- → Select None ---- ►

The diagnostics of the special event are disabled.

14.13.5 Enabling the diagnostics for special events on the sensor

By default, all the diagnostics related to the sensor are disabled.

To enable the diagnostics for special events related to the sensor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Diag events ----- ►
- → Sensor ---- +
- \rightarrow Select the special event ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Assign a device status to the special event: Failure, Out of specification, Maintenance required or Normal state.
- The diagnostics of the special event are enabled.
- → To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chapter <u>11.9 Activating the diagnostics functions</u>.



14.13.6 Disabling the diagnostics for special events on the sensor

By default, all the diagnostics related to the sensor are disabled.

But if all or some diagnostics related to events occurring on the sensor are enabled, do the following to disable them all:

To disable the diagnostics for the special events on the sensor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Diag events -----
- → Sensor ---- ►
- \rightarrow Select the special event ----
- → Select None ----- ►

The diagnostics of the special event are disabled.



14.14 Getting as accurate measurements of the volume flow rate, the mass flow rate or the liquid velocity as possible

To get as accurate measurements of the volume flow rate, the mass flow rate or the liquid velocity as possible, you can activate the compensation of the kinematic viscosity (in mm²/s).

The following kinematic viscosity compensations are available:

• for water or a liquid whose viscosity υ (in mm²/s) varies with the temperature T (in °C) like the viscosity of water and in the same range as water. Default setting. The related equation is:

 $v = \frac{1}{0,555029 + 0,020217T + 9,9.10^{-5}T^2}$

- \rightarrow To activate the viscosity compensation for water, see chapter <u>14.14.1</u>.
- for a liquid with a constant viscosity. To be chosen if the liquid temperature is constant and thus the viscosity of the liquid is constant. The related equation is:

v = a

- \rightarrow To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid whose viscosity is constant, see chapter <u>14.14.2</u>.
- for a liquid with a linear compensation curve. To be chosen if the viscosity of the liquid varies in a linear way depending on the liquid temperature. The related equation is:

v = a + bT

- → To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid with a linear viscosity compensation curve, see chapter <u>14.14.3</u>.
- for a liquid with a quadratic compensation curve. To be chosen if the viscosity of the liquid varies in a quadratic way depending on the liquid temperature. The related equation is:

$$v = a + bT + cT^2$$

- → To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensation curve, see chapter <u>14.14.4</u>.
- for a liquid with an inverse quadratic compensation curve. To be chosen if the viscosity of the liquid varies in an inverse quadratic way depending on the liquid temperature, but the viscosity range is different from the one of water. The related equation is:

$$v = \frac{1}{a + bT + cT^2}$$

→ To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic viscosity compensation curve, see chapter <u>14.14.5</u>.



14.14.1 Activating the viscosity compensation for water like liquids

To activate the viscosity compensation of water-like liquids, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Viscosity compensation ----+

```
→ Settings ----- ►
```

The current settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Select Water

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The viscosity compensation for a water-like liquid is active.

14.14.2 Activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity

The kinematic viscosity of a liquid can be constant either because the temperature of the liquid is constant or because the temperature changes have a very low effect on the viscosity.

To activate the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Viscosity compensation -----
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- → Select Constant ---- →
- → Set the value of the liquid viscosity in the displayed units (mm²/s). You must enter a positive value. For example, to set the kinematic viscosity value for oil at 20 °C, i.e. 89 mm²/s, enter 8,900000E+01.

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

 \checkmark The compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity is active.



14.14.3 Activating the compensation for a liquid with a linear viscosity compensation curve

To activate the compensation for a liquid with a viscosity that changes in a linear way with the liquid temperature, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Viscosity compensation -----
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- → Select Linear----+
- → Set the value of the constant a of the linear curve, in the displayed units (mm²/s), and in the scientific notation. For example, to set the value 0,03724, enter 3.724000E-02 or, to set the value 372,4, enter 3.724000E+02.
- \rightarrow Set the value of the constant b of the linear curve, in the displayed units, and in the scientific notation.

The new settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Finish
- \checkmark The compensation for a liquid with a linear compensation curve is active.

If the calculated result of the equation is negative or equal to 0 (for example if the liquid temperature is not in the range covered by the equation, or if a wrong constant value has been entered), the compensated volume flow is incorrect and the error message Viscosity compensation failed is displayed. If the message is displayed, do the following:

- \rightarrow Make sure the liquid temperature is in the range covered by the equation.
- \rightarrow Make sure you have entered correct a constant value.



14.14.4 Activating the compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensation curve

To activate the compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensation curve, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Viscosity compensation ---- \rightarrow

→ Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Select Quadratic
- → Set the value of constant *a* of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units (mm²/s), and in the scientific notation. For example, to set the value 0.03724, enter 3.724000E-02 or, to set the value 372.4, enter 3.724000E+02.
- \rightarrow Set the value of constant b of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units, and in the scientific notation.
- \rightarrow Set the value of constant *c* of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units, and in the scientific notation.

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The compensation for a liquid with a quadratic compensation curve is active.

If the calculated result of the equation is negative or equal to 0 (for example if the liquid temperature is not in the range covered by the equation, or if wrong constant values have been entered), the compensated volume flow is incorrect and the error message Viscosity compensation failed is displayed. If the message is displayed, do the following:

- \rightarrow Make sure the liquid temperature is in the range covered by the equation.
- \rightarrow Make sure you have entered correct constant values.



14.14.5 Activating the compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic viscosity compensation curve

To activate the compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic compensation curve, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Viscosity compensation ---- →

→ Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Select Inverse quadratic
- → Set the value of constant *a* of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units (mm²/s), and in the scientific notation. For example, to set the value 0.03724, enter 3.724000E-02 or, to set the value 372.4, enter 3.724000E+02.
- \rightarrow Set the value of constant *b* of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units, and in the scientific notation.
- \rightarrow Set the value of constant *c* of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units, and in the scientific notation.

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic compensation curve is active.

If the calculated result of the equation is negative or equal to 0 (for example if the liquid temperature is not in the range covered by the equation, or if wrong constant values have been entered), the compensated volume flow is incorrect and the error message Viscosity compensation failed is displayed. If the message is displayed, do the following:

- \rightarrow Make sure the liquid temperature is in the range covered by the equation.
- \rightarrow Make sure you have entered correct constant values.

14.14.6 Resetting the default values of the viscosity compensation parameters

To reset the default values of the viscosity compensation parameters, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Viscosity compensation ---- →
- → Reset to default ---- +
- \rightarrow Finish

The viscosity compensation parameters are reset.



14.15 Setting the refresh time

14.15.1 Use case of the refresh time

The refresh time is the minimum time needed to update a measurement value. The refresh time has no effect on the damping of the measured values.

The refresh time of the temperature values is a constant but the refresh time of the other measurement values can be adapted to the process:

- A very short refresh time is needed if the process requires quick volume flow rate measurement updates, for example for very short dosings.
- A long refresh time is sufficient if for example there are slow flow rate changes in the process.

14.15.2 Changing the refresh time

3 refresh time modes are available:

Refresh time mode	Volume flow rate	Density	Mass flow rate
Very short	~25 ms	~1 s	~25 ms
Short	~ 40 ms	~1 s	~ 40 ms
Long	~75 ms	~0.5 s	~ 75 ms

MAN 1000417092 EN Version: H Status: RL (released | freigegeben) printed: 24.01.2025

If the very short refresh time is set:

- The diagnostics event Not totally filled is not available
- \bullet The measurement deviation for a flow rate between 10 % of the full scale and the full scale is $\pm 0.6~\%$
- The repeatability for a flow rate between 10 % of the full scale and the full scale is ± 0.3 %

If a digital output*) is configured as a pulse output, the following durations must be added to the last received pulse:

- 50 ms, if the refresh time is set to Very short,
- 80 ms, if the refresh time is set to Short,
- 140 ms, if the refresh time is set to Long.

To change the refresh time, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Refresh time ---- \blacktriangleright
- ightarrow Select the refresh time.
- The refresh time is changed.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.



15 SAW SENSOR - DIAGNOSTICS

15.1 Reading out the generated events related to the device

To read out the generated events related to the monitoring of the process value limits and to the diagnostics events, and to read out the possible associated behaviour of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device ----- ►
- \rightarrow Status ---- \blacktriangleright
- The status is displayed.
- \rightarrow Finish

15.2 Reading out the flow direction that has been set

To read out the flow direction that has been set in chapter <u>16.4 Setting the direction of the flow</u>, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device ----- ►
- → Flow direction ---- +
- The flow direction is displayed.

15.3 Reading out the temperatures of the electronic boards and of the liquid

To read out the measured temperatures of the electronic boards and of the liquid, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device ----+
- → Temperatures ----+

The temperatures are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish



15.4 Reading out the refresh time that has been set

To read out the refresh time that has been set in chapter 14.15 Setting the refresh time, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device ----- ►
- → Refresh time ----- ►
- The refresh time is displayed.

15.5 Reading out the operating hours of the device

To read out the operating hours of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device ----+
- → Operating hours ----+
- The operating hours are displayed.

15.6 Reading out the operating hours of the measurement board

To read out the operating hours of the measurement board, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Device -----
- → Operating hours (measurement board) ----- +
- The operating hours are displayed.



15.7 Reading out the diagnostics related to the output values

Only variant with outputs.

The outputs values give the values of the process values at a certain time. See chapter <u>17</u>. To read out diagnostics related to the output values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Output values ---- →
- The output values are displayed.

15.8 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred in the process

To read out the diagnostics events that occurred in the process, and to read out the possible associated behaviour of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Diag. events ----- ►
- → Process ----- ►
- → Status ----- ►
- The status is displayed.
- \rightarrow Finish

15.9 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the electronics

To read out the diagnostics events that occurred on the electronics, and to read out the possible associated behaviour of the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Diag. events ----- ►
- → Electronic ----+
- \rightarrow Status ---- \blacktriangleright
- \checkmark The status is displayed.
- \rightarrow Finish



15.10 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor

To read out the status of the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Diag. events ---- ►
- → Sensor ---- ►
- → Status ---- ►
- The status is displayed.
- \rightarrow Finish

15.11 Reading out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits

To read out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- → Limits ----- ►
- → Status ----+
- The status is displayed.
- \rightarrow Finish

15.12 Reading out if a process value is in the monitored range

This menu point allows you to read out if a process-value is inside or outside the monitored limits. The monitoring of the process-value limits must be active. Refer to chpt 14.4.5, 14.6.5 and 14.7.5.

To read out if a process value is inside or outside the monitored limits do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- \rightarrow Limits ----
- \rightarrow Select the process value.
- → Status ----- ►
- The status is displayed.
- \rightarrow Finish



16 SAW SENSOR - MAINTENANCE

16.1 User levels of the editable menu items

Menu item of the SAW sensor - Maintenance menu	Minimum user level
Device information	Basic user
Flow direction	Installer
Calibration	Installer
Device verification	Installer
Simulation	Installer

16.2 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.

→ Before making any change in the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.

16.3 Reading out device information

16.3.1 Reading out the order numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board

To read out the order numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Device information ---- →
- → ID numbers ----- ►

The order numbers are displayed.



16.3.2 Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board

To read out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Device information ----+
- \rightarrow Serial numbers -----
- The serial numbers are displayed.

16.3.3 Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board

To read out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Device information ---- +
- → Versions ----- ►
- The hardware and software versions are displayed.

16.3.4 Reading out the characteristics of the measurement tube

To read out the characteristics of the measurement tube, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Device information -----
- \rightarrow Pipe characteristics ---- \rightarrow
- The measurement tube characteristics are displayed.


16.3.5 Checking the correct operation of the sensor

You can check the correct operation of the sensor by comparing the current measured values of some parameters with their reference values. The reference values depend on the conditions of your process:

- If you measure water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F) that is free of gas bubbles and free of solids, then the conditions of your process are similar to the calibration conditions of the device at the manufacturer. The reference values are those after the device calibration and they can be read in the menu **Device** verification.
- If you do not measure water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F) or the liquid is not water, then the reference values are in the PDF file that you have generated with the Bürkert Communicator at the following times:
 - After the first commissioning of the device. Refer to chapter 10 Commissioning
 - After the last maintenance operation

To check the correct operation of the sensor, do the following:

Open the menu Device verification:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Device verification ---- →

The values of the parameters are displayed.

→ Calculate the deviation for each parameter that is listed in <u>Table 24</u> or in <u>Table 25</u>. Use the following formula:

| current measured value - reference value | = deviation

reference value

- If you measure water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F) that is free of gas bubbles and free of solids, then use the values that are displayed in the parameters from columns A and B of <u>Table 24</u>.

Menu item	A	В
	Current measured value of the	Reference value of the parameter after
	parameter	calibration at the manufacturer
DF	DF	DF fact. cal.
Acoustic transmission factor	Acoustic transmission factor	Acoustic transmission factor fact. cal.
Amplitudes	SAW signal	SAW signal fact. calibration
	Signal WG1 13	Signal WG1 13 fact. calibration
Times of flight	A0	A0 fact. calibration
	WG1	WG1 fact. calibration

Table 24: Parameter values to compare if the measured liquid is water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F)



- If you do not measure water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F) or the liquid is not water, then use the values of the same parameter in the menu Device verification and in the PDF file. Refer to Table 25.

Menu item	Current measured value of the parameter in the menu Device verification and in the PDF file
DF	DF
Acoustic transmission factor	Acoustic transmission factor
Amplitudes	SAW signal
	Signal WGx yz
Times of flight	AO
	WGx

Table 25: Parameter values to compare if the measured liquid is not water or the water does not have a temperature of 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F)

- \rightarrow Evaluate the deviations of all parameters:
 - If the deviations of all parameters are less than the values that are given in <u>Table 26</u>, then the sensor operates correctly.
 - If the deviation of at least one parameter exceeds the value that is given in <u>Table 26</u>, then the sensor can possibly be defect. Contact Bürkert.

Parameter		Deviation
DF		> 10 %
Acoustic transmission fa	actor	> 25 %
Amplitudes	SAW-Signal	> 25 %
	Signal WGx yz	> 25 %
Times of flight	AO	> 10 %
	WGx	> 10 %

Table 26: Deviation values for a defect sensor

16.3.6 Reading out the calibration date at the manufacturer

To read out the calibration date of the device at the manufacturer, do the following:

 \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.

 \rightarrow SAW sensor

→ Maintenance

- → Device verification ---- →
- \rightarrow Factory calibration ----
- The date is displayed.



16.3.7 Reading out the liquid type and the liquid temperature during calibration at the manufacturer

To read out the type of liquid and the temperature of the liquid used for the calibration of the device at the manufacturer, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Device verification ----+
- \rightarrow Factory calibration ----
- The medium and the medium temperature are displayed.

16.3.8 Reading out the raw measured value of the volume flow rate

The raw value of the volume flow rate is a value that is not damped and to which the active cut-off is not applied.

To read out the raw value of the volume flow rate, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Device verification ----+
- → Volume flow -----

The volume flow is displayed.

16.4 Setting the direction of the flow

By default, if the flow direction is opposite the arrow located on the front of the device, the displayed flow rate values are negative.

If you want that the device displays positive flow rate values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- → Flow direction ---- +
- → Select Standard if the arrow located on the front of the device shows the flow direction, or choose Reverse if the flow direction is opposite the arrow located on the front of the device.

The flow direction is set and the displayed flow rate values are positive.



16.5 Calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point

Adjust this parameter:

- before carrying out a teach-in procedure of the K factor
- after maintenance work
- if the measured flow rate is not zero whereas the flow has been stopped

During the calibration:

- The status indicator is orange, if the operating mode of the status indicator is set to NAMUR (ex-works setting, see chapter <u>11.4 Changing the operating mode of the status indicator or switching off the status indicator</u>).
- The NAMUR mode "function check" is active. The outputs react depending on your settings.

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point, you can directly set it. See chapter <u>16.6 Setting</u> the offset value of the flow zero point.

To calibrate the flow zero point, do the following:

- \rightarrow Charge the pipe. To avoid bubbles and air in the pipe, make sure it is full of liquid.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- → Calibration ----+
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- → Flow rate ----+
- → Offset ----- ►
- → Zero flow offset by teach-in -----

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Stop the flow and wait until it is completely still. ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Start the calibration of the offset value. ----+

After 30 s, the new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The offset value of the flow zero point is calibrated.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chapter 20.9 Messages due to calibration or simulation.



16.6 Setting the offset value of the flow zero point

Instead of setting the offset value of the flow zero point, you can calibrate it. See chapter <u>16.5 Calibrating</u> the offset value of the flow zero point.

To enter the offset value of the flow zero point, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ----
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Flow rate ---- \rightarrow
- → Offset ----- ►
- \rightarrow Enter value ---- \rightarrow
- → Set the value of the offset. Take into account the direction of the flow as set in chapter <u>16.4 Setting the</u> <u>direction of the flow</u>
- \rightarrow Finish
- The offset value of the flow zero point is set.

16.7 Setting the K factor

By default, the value of the K factor is 1.0000.

The K factor can be adjusted, if the measured flow rate values differ from the real values.

Instead of setting the K factor, you can calibrate it by using a teach-in procedure. See chapter <u>16.8 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure</u>.

To enter the value of the K factor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- → Calibration ----- ►
- → Stand. meas. values ----- ►
- → Flow rate ----+
- \rightarrow K factor ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Enter value ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Set the value of the K factor.
- \rightarrow Finish
- The new K factor value is used.



16.8 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure

Before any teach-in procedure, calibrate or set the offset value flow zero point of the device. See chapter <u>16.5</u> Calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point or <u>16.6</u> Setting the offset value of the flow zero point.

By default, the value of the K factor is 1.0000.

The K factor should be adjusted, if the flow rate values that are measured by the device differ from the values that are measured by a reference instrument.

The K factor can be:

- manually adjusted. See chapter 16.7.
- automatically calibrated by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate. See chapter 16.8.1.
- automatically calibrated by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume. See chapter 16.8.2.
- calibrated by using a teach-in procedure depending on the mass flow rate. See chapter 16.8.3.
- calibrated by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known mass. See chapter 16.8.4.

16.8.1 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the volume flow rate

- \rightarrow Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.
- → In order that the calibration result is correct, make sure the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:
- the liquid temperature is stable,
- the flow rate is stable,
- the liquid that flows through the device does not change.

To calibrate the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the volume flow rate, do the following:

- \rightarrow Make sure a reference flowmeter is installed in the same pipe as the FLOWave.
- \rightarrow Charge the pipe. The flow rate must be at least 5 % of the full scale.
- \rightarrow Wait for the flow rate to be stable.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ----
- → Stand. meas. values ---- →
- → Flow rate -----
- → K factor -----
- \rightarrow Teach-in by Volume flow rate ----

The current K factor is displayed.

 \rightarrow Start the teach-in procedure.



If the cut-off function is enabled, it is automatically deactivated.

- \rightarrow Wait for about 30 s: the device is averaging the flow rate.
- \rightarrow After 30 s, enter the average value of the flow rate that has been measured by the reference flowmeter.
- \rightarrow The new settings are displayed.
- \rightarrow Finish
- The new K factor is used.
- If the cut-off function has been automatically deactivated, it is enabled again.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chapter 20.9 Messages due to calibration or simulation.

16.8.2 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume

 \rightarrow Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.

To calibrate the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume, do the following:

→ Prepare a tank which capacity you know. To make sure to get an accurate K factor, prepare the recommended volume of liquid given in Table 27 and Table 28.

Diameter of the measurement tube	Minimum flow rate at 4 m/s	Recommended volume in litres, to get an accurate K factor
3/8"	11 l/min	19
1/2"	17 l/min	28
DN8	20 l/min	33

Table 27: Recommended volume for a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume

Diameter of the measurement tube	Minimum flow rate at 1 m/s	Recommended volume in litres, to get an accurate K factor	
3/4"	12 l/min	19	
1"	23 l/min	38	
1 1/2"	57 l/min	95	
2"	106 l/min	177	
2 1/2"	171 l/min	285	
3"	250 l/min	417	
DN15	15 l/min	26	
DN25	42 l/min	69	
DN40	92 l/min	154	
DN50	149 l/min	249	
DN65	245 l/min	408	
DN80	355 l/min	472	





- \rightarrow Stop the flow.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ----
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Flow rate ----+
- → K factor -----
- → Teach-in by volume -----

The current K factor is displayed.

- \rightarrow Start the teach-in procedure.
- If the cut-off function is enabled, it is automatically deactivated.
- \rightarrow Let the liquid flow through the device into the tank.
- When the desired volume is reached:
- \rightarrow Enter the volume that has flown in the tank.

The new settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Finish
- The new K factor is used.
- If the cut-off function has been automatically deactivated, it is enabled again.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chapter 20.9 Messages due to calibration or simulation.

16.8.3 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the mass flow rate

- \rightarrow Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.
- → In order that the calibration result is correct, make sure the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:
- the liquid temperature is stable,
- the flow rate is stable,
- the liquid that flows through the device does not change.

To calibrate the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the mass flow rate, do the following:

- \rightarrow Make sure a reference flowmeter is installed in the same pipe as the FLOWave.
- \rightarrow Charge the pipe. The flow rate must be at least 5 % of the full scale.
- \rightarrow Wait for the flow rate to be stable.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- → Maintenance



- \rightarrow Calibration ----
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Flow rate -----
- → K factor -----
- → Teach-in by Mass flow rate ----+

The current K factor is displayed.

 \rightarrow Start the teach-in procedure.

If the cut-off function is enabled, it is automatically deactivated.

- \rightarrow Wait for about 30 s: the device is averaging the flow rate.
- \rightarrow After 30 s, enter the average value of the flow rate that has been measured by the reference flowmeter.
- \rightarrow The new settings are displayed.
- \rightarrow Finish
- The new K factor is used.
- If the cut-off function has been automatically deactivated, it is enabled again.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chapter <u>20.9 Messages due to calibration or</u> <u>simulation</u>.

16.8.4 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known mass

 \rightarrow Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.

To calibrate the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known mass, do the following:

→ Prepare a tank which capacity you know. To make sure to get an accurate K factor, prepare the recommended mass of liquid given in <u>Table 29</u> and <u>Table 30</u>.

Diameter of the measurement tube		Recommended mass in kg, to get an accurate K factor
3/8"	11 l/min	19 × liquid density
1/2"	17 l/min	28 × liquid density
DN8	20 l/min	33 × liquid density

Table 29: Recommended volume for a teach-in procedure depending on a known mass



Diameter of the measurement tube	Minimum flow rate at 1 m/s	Recommended volume in kg, to get an accurate K factor
3/4"	12 l/min	19 × liquid density
1"	23 l/min	38 × liquid density
1 1/2"	57 l/min	95 × liquid density
2"	106 l/min	177 × liquid density
2 1/2"	171 l/min	285 × liquid density
3"	250 l/min	417 × liquid density
DN15	15 l/min	26 × liquid density
DN25	42 l/min	69 × liquid density
DN40	92 l/min	154 × liquid density
DN50	149 l/min	249 × liquid density
DN65	245 l/min	408 × liquid density
DN80	355 l/min	472 × liquid density

Table 30: Recommended volume for a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume

- \rightarrow Stop the flow.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ----
- → Stand. meas. values ---- ►
- → Flow rate ----- ►
- → K factor -----
- → Teach-in by volume ----- +

The current K factor is displayed.

- \rightarrow Start the teach-in procedure.
- If the cut-off function is enabled, it is automatically deactivated.
- \rightarrow Let the liquid flow through the device into the tank.
- When the desired volume is reached:
- \rightarrow Enter the volume that has flown in the tank.

The new settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Finish
- The new K factor is used.
- If the cut-off function has been automatically deactivated, it is enabled again.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chapter <u>20.9 Messages due to calibration or simulation</u>.



16.9 Resetting the flow rate calibration data to its default values

To reset all the flow rate calibration data to its default values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- → Calibration -----
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Flow rate -----
- → Reset to default ---- +
- \rightarrow Finish

S All the flow rate calibration data is reset to their default values.

16.10 Setting the offset value of the liquid temperature

Instead of setting the offset value of the liquid temperature, you can calibrate it. See chapter <u>16.11 Calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature</u>.

To enter an offset value for the liquid temperature, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration -----
- → Stand. meas. values -----
- → Temperature ----- ►
- → Offset ----- ►
- → Enter value ----- ►
- \rightarrow Set the value of the offset.
- \rightarrow Finish
- The offset value of the liquid temperature is set.



16.11 Calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature, you can directly enter it. See chapter <u>16.10</u> Setting the offset value of the liquid temperature.

To calibrate the offset value of the liquid temperature, do the following:

- → Make sure a reference temperature sensor is installed in the same pipe as the FLOWave and as near as possible to the FLOWave.
- \rightarrow Charge the pipe.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ---- \rightarrow
- → Stand. meas. values ---- +
- \rightarrow Temperature ---- \rightarrow
- → Offset ----- ►
- → Make sure the calibration conditions (liquid temperature and ambient temperature) are the same as for the usual measuring conditions.
- \rightarrow Make sure the temperature of the liquid is constant and stable during the calibration procedure.
- \rightarrow Temper. cal. by ref. ---- \rightarrow

The current offset is displayed.

- \rightarrow Start the calibration procedure.
- → After 30 s, enter the average value of the liquid temperature that has been measured by the reference temperature sensor.

The new settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Finish
- The new temperature offset is used.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chapter 20.9 Messages due to calibration or simulation. The calibration can fail due to the following causes:

- \bullet the calculated offset value is higher than $\pm 10\ ^\circ C$
- the integrated temperature sensor is defective



16.12 Resetting the offset of the liquid temperature to the default value

To reset the offset of the liquid temperature to the default value, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ----
- → Stand. meas. values -----
- → Temperature ----- ►
- → Reset to default ---- +
- \rightarrow Finish
- The temperature offset is reset to its default value.

16.13 Resetting all the calibration data to its default values (standard measurement values)

The calibration data that can be reset is:

- the K factor
- the offset value of the flow zero point
- the offset value of the liquid temperature

To reset all the calibration data to the default values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ----
- → Stand. meas. values -----
- → Reset to default ----+
- \rightarrow Finish

S All the calibration data is reset to the default values.



16.14 Setting the offset value of the differentiation factor

Instead of setting the offset value of the DF, you can calibrate it. See chapter 16.15.

To enter an offset value for the DF, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Add. meas. values -----
- → DF factor ---- ►
- → Offset ----- ►
- \rightarrow Enter value ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Set the value of the offset.
- \rightarrow Finish.
- The offset value of the DF is set.



16.15 Calibrating the offset value of the differentiation factor

- \rightarrow Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.
- → To get a correct calibration result, make sure that the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:
- The liquid temperature is stable
- The liquid that flows through the device does not change. Or the liquid is still and the pipe is full and free of bubbles.



During the calibration:

- The status indicator is orange, if the operating mode of the status indicator is set to NAMUR (ex-works setting, see chapter 11.4 Changing the operating mode of the status indicator or switching off the status indicator).
- The NAMUR mode "function check" is active. The outputs react depending on your settings.

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the DF, you can directly set it. See chapter 16.14.

To calibrate the offset value of the DF, do the following:

- \rightarrow Make sure the liquid in the pipe is the liquid to be measured.
- \rightarrow Charge the pipe. To avoid bubbles and air in the pipe, make sure it is full of liquid.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ----
- → Add. meas. values ---- →
- → DF ---- ►
- → Offset ----- ►
- \rightarrow Teach-in by ref. ---- \rightarrow

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Start the calibration of the offset value.
- \rightarrow After 30 s, enter the DF of the reference liquid. ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish.

The offset value of the DF is calibrated.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chapter 20.9 Messages due to calibration or <u>simulation</u>.



16.16 Setting the slope value of the differentiation factor

To enter a slope value for the DF, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ----
- → Add. meas. values -----
- $\rightarrow \mathsf{DF} \cdots \rightarrow$
- → Slope ----- ►
- → Enter value ----- ►
- \rightarrow Set the value of the slope.
- \rightarrow Finish.
- The slope value of the DF is set.

16.17 Setting the offset value of the liquid density

Instead of setting the offset value of the liquid density, you can calibrate it. See chapter 16.18.

To enter an offset value for the liquid density, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ---- \rightarrow
- → Stand. meas. values -----
- → Density ----- ►
- → Offset ----- ►
- \rightarrow Enter value ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Set the value of the offset.
- \rightarrow Finish.
- The offset value of the liquid density is set.



16.18 Calibrating the offset value of the liquid density

- \rightarrow Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.
- → To get a correct calibration result, make sure that the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:
- The liquid temperature is stable
- The liquid that flows through the device does not change. Or the liquid is still and the pipe is full and free of bubbles.

During the calibration:

- The status indicator is orange, if the operating mode of the status indicator is set to NAMUR (ex-works setting, see chapter <u>11.4</u> Changing the operating mode of the status indicator or switching off the status indicator).
- The NAMUR mode "function check" is active. The outputs react depending on your settings.

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the liquid density, you can directly set it. See chapter 16.14.

To calibrate the offset value of the liquid density, do the following:

- \rightarrow Make sure the liquid in the pipe is the liquid to be measured.
- \rightarrow Charge the pipe. To avoid bubbles and air in the pipe, make sure it is full of liquid.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- → Calibration -----
- \rightarrow Add. meas. values ---- \rightarrow
- → Density ---- ►
- → Offset ----- ►
- \rightarrow Teach-in by ref. ---- \rightarrow

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Start the calibration of the offset value.
- \rightarrow After 30 s, enter the density of the reference liquid. ----

The new settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Finish.
- The offset value of the liquid density is calibrated.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chapter <u>20.9 Messages due to calibration or simulation</u>.



16.19 Setting the slope value of the liquid density

To enter a slope value for the liquid density, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- → Calibration -----
- → Stand meas. values ----+
- → Density ----- ►
- → Slope ----- ►
- → Enter value ----- ►
- \rightarrow Set the value of the slope.
- \rightarrow Finish.

The slope value of the liquid density is set.

16.20 Calibrating the liquid density by using a teach-in procedure depending on density

Before any teach-in procedure, calibrate or set the offset value flow zero point of the device. See chapter 16.5 Calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point or 16.6 Setting the offset value of the flow zero point.

- \rightarrow Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.
- → In order that the calibration result is correct, make sure the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:
- the liquid temperature is stable,
- the flow rate is stable,
- the liquid that flows through the device does not change.

To calibrate the liquid density by using a teach-in procedure depending on density, do the following:

- \rightarrow Make sure a reference flowmeter is installed in the same pipe as the FLOWave.
- \rightarrow Charge the pipe. The flow rate must be at least 5 % of the full scale.
- \rightarrow Wait for the flow rate to be stable.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- → Calibration -----
- → Stand. meas. values ----+
- → Density -----



→ Teach-in by density ----- ►

The current da coefficient is displayed.

 \rightarrow Start the teach-in procedure.

If the cut-off function is enabled, it is automatically deactivated.

 \rightarrow Let the liquid flow through the device into the tank.

When the desired density is reached:

 \rightarrow Enter the density of the liquid.

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The new da coefficient is used.

If the cut-off function has been automatically deactivated, it is enabled again.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chapter <u>20.9 Messages due to calibration or simulation</u>.

16.21 Setting the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor

Instead of setting the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor, you can calibrate it. See chapter <u>16.22</u>. To enter an offset value for the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- → Calibration ----- ►
- \rightarrow Add. meas. values ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Acoustic transmission factor ---- \rightarrow
- → Offset ----- ►
- \rightarrow Enter value ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the value of the offset.
- \rightarrow Finish.

The offset value of the acoustic transmission factor is set.



16.22 Calibrating the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor

- \rightarrow Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.
- → In order that the calibration result is correct, make sure the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:
- The liquid temperature is stable
- The liquid that flows through the device does not change. Or the liquid is still and the pipe is full and free of bubbles.



During the calibration:

- The status indicator is orange, if the operating mode of the status indicator is set to NAMUR (ex-works setting, see chapter 11.4 Changing the operating mode of the status indicator or switching off the status indicator).
- The NAMUR mode "function check" is active. The outputs react depending on your settings.

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor, you can directly set it. See chapter <u>16.21</u>.

To calibrate the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Make sure the liquid in the pipe is the liquid to be measured.
- \rightarrow Charge the pipe. To avoid bubbles and air in the pipe, make sure it is full of liquid.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- → SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ----
- → Add. meas. values ----+
- \rightarrow Acoustic transmission factor ---- \rightarrow
- → Offset ----- ►
- → Teach-in by reference -----

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Start the calibration of the offset value.
- \rightarrow After 30 s, enter the acoustic transmission factor of the reference liquid. ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish.

The offset value of the acoustic transmission factor is calibrated.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chapter <u>20.9 Messages due to calibration or</u> <u>simulation</u>.



16.23 Setting the slope value of the acoustic transmission factor

To enter a slope value for the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ---- \rightarrow
- → Add. meas. values ---- +
- → Acoustic transmission factor ---- +
- → Slope ----- ►
- \rightarrow Enter value ----
- \rightarrow Set the value of the slope.
- \rightarrow Finish
- \checkmark The slope value of the acoustic transmission factor is set.

16.24 Resetting all the calibration data to the default values (additional measurement values)

The calibration data that can be reset is:

- the offset value of the differentiation factor (DF)
- the slope value of the differentiation factor (DF)
- the offset value of the liquid density
- the slope value of the liquid density
- the offset value of the acoustic transmision factor
- the slope value of the acoustic transmision factor

To reset all the calibration data to the default values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Calibration ---- \rightarrow
- → Add. meas. values ---- →
- → Reset to default ---- →
- \rightarrow Finish.

All the calibration data is reset to the default values.



16.25 Checking the correct behaviour of the device

The feature allows you to check if the device has the expected behaviour depending on the settings you have made.

You can check the behaviour of the device:

- by simulating one or several process values
- by simulating one or several events

16.25.1 Selecting the process values to be simulated

The cut-off feature is not checked when simulating a flow rate value.

To check the behaviour by simulating a process value, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Simulation ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Meas. values ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow Process value ----
- \rightarrow Select one or several process values
- → Values to simulate ----+

The previously selected process values are displayed.

- \rightarrow Select a process value.
- \rightarrow Enter the value to be simulated
- \rightarrow Apply

The status of the simulation is automatically set to Running and the value is being simulated.

 \rightarrow Check if the device behaves depending on the settings you have made.

The simulation is active as long as the status Running is active. Thus, you can:

- leave the menu to check if a measurement view shows the simulated value or if the analogue output associated to one of the simulated physical quantities gives out the correct current value (see chapter <u>18.2</u>)*)
- or simulate another value for the same process value and/or another process value
- or simulate one or several events
- \rightarrow To stop the simulation, see chapter <u>16.25.3 Stopping the simulation of process values and events</u>.

^{*)} Only variant with outputs.



16.25.2 Checking the behaviour of the device by simulating an event



The events Low flow cut off and Backward flow can only be tested by simulating a flow rate value. See chapter <u>16.25.1</u>.

To check the behaviour by simulating one or several events that are enabled on the device, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow Simulation -----
- → Status ----- ►
- → Select Running
- \rightarrow Diag. events * ---- \rightarrow
- → Select Process or Electronic or Sensor ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select the events to be simulated ----
- \rightarrow Check if the device behaves depending on the settings you have made.

The simulation is active as long as the status Running is active. Thus, you can:

- leave the menu to check if the simulated events have been generated (see chapter <u>15.8 Reading out the</u> diagnostics events that occurred in the process, <u>15.9 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on</u> the electronics und <u>15.10 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor</u>)
- or simulate one or several events
- \rightarrow To stop the simulation, see chapter <u>16.25.3 Stopping the simulation of process values and events</u>.

*) Only appears if at least 1 diag. event is set. Event is set.

16.25.3 Stopping the simulation of process values and events

To stop the simulation of process values and events, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow SAW sensor
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow Simulation ----
- \rightarrow Status ---- \blacktriangleright
- → Select Stopped ----+
- The simulation is stopped.



17 OUTPUTS - PARAMETER

Chapter only valid for variants with outputs.



The output parameters can be set with the **Installer** user level in Bürkert Communicator , and with Maintenance or Specialist user with IO-Link tool.

17.1 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.

→ Before making any change in the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software or IO-Link master software to print a pdf file or export all the current settings of the device.

17.2 Changing the type of an output

17.2.1 8-pin variant, without communication (only büS service, 2 configurable AO/DO)

NOTICE

Risk of short-circuit if the configuration of the output is wrong.

▶ Before changing the configuration of an output, make sure that the wiring can support the change.

Output Marking on the device	Default configuration	Designation in Bürkert Communicator	Mode
1AO/DO (Pin 5-6)	Analogue	1AO/DO Analog (1AO/DO type: Analog)	Temperature (4 mA, –20 °C, 20 mA, 149 °C)
2AO/DO (Pin 7-8)	Digital	2AO/DO Digital (2AO/DO type: Digital)	Mass flow (Pulse), full scale in <u>Table 33</u> , in case of device with mass flow activated Volume flow (Pulse), full scale in <u>Table 33</u> , in all other cases

Ex works, the outputs are configured as follows:



Possible configurations of the outputs:

Output	Configuration	Designation in Bürkert Communicator	
Marking on the device			
1AO/DO	Digital	1AO/DO Digital	Selectable as per
(Pin 5-6)		(1AO/DO type: Digital)	chapter <u>17.5</u>
	Analogue	1AO/DO Analog	
		(1AO/DO type: Analog)	
	Disabled	2	
		(1AO/DO type: Disabled)	
2AO/DO	Digital	2AO/DO Digital	
(Pin 7-8)		(2AO/DO type: Digital)	
	Analogue	2AO/DO Analog	
		(2AO/DO type: Analog)	
	Disabled		
		(2AO/DO type: Disabled)	

To change the type of the output, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → xAO/DO type ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select the type of the output.
- The type of the output is changed.



17.2.2 5-pin variant, IO-Link (1 configurable AO/DO)

NOTICE

Risk of short-circuit if the configuration of the output is wrong.

▶ Before changing the configuration of an output, make sure that the wiring can support the change.

Ex works, the outputs are configured as follows:

Output	Default configuration	Mode
Marking on the device		
AO/DO (Pin 2)	Disabled	Temperature

Possible configurations of the outputs:

Output Marking on the device	Configuration	
AO/DO (Pin 2)	Digital	Selectable: - Flow - Temperature - Fluid velocity
	Analogue	 Totalizer 1 Totalizer 2 Mass flow Density Mass totalizer 1 Mass totalizer 2 Differentiation factor Acoustic transmission factor
	Disabled	 Concentration 1 Concentration 2

To change the type of the output, do the following:

 \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.

 \rightarrow Parameter menu.

 \rightarrow Output

 \rightarrow In Output.Mode select Analog or Digital

 \rightarrow Write the parameters to the device.

 \checkmark The type of the output is changed.



17.3 Setting the parameters of an analogue output

8-pin variant, without communication (only büS service):

By default, the device is configured with 1 digital output and 1 analogue output. You can change the type of the outputs: see chapter <u>17.2</u>.

5-pin variant, IO-Link:

By default, the output is disabled. You can activate it, and change the type of the output: see chapter <u>17.2</u>.

The following parameters can be set:

- the Process value associated to the analogue output.
- the value of the process variable which is associated to the 4 mA current of the analogue output.
- the value of the process variable which is associated to the 20 mA current of the analogue output.
- Only for 8-pin variant, without communication (only büS service, set with Bürkert Communicator): the **Damping** level of the values that are transmitted on the analogue output. By default, the values transmitted on the analogue output are not damped.
- the behaviour of the analogue output depending on the status of the device.

Parameter	Default setting		
	8-pin variant, without communication (only büS service)	5-pin variant, IO-Link	
Process value associated to the analogue output	Volume flow rate	Temperature	
4 mA value	0.0 l/min	0	
20 mA value	Full scale of the flow rate measurement range. Value depends on the DN of the process connections.	0	
Damping level	None	None	
Behaviour if a Failure message is generated by the device	22mA	22mA	
Behaviour if an Out of spec. message is generated by the device*	Continue	Continue	
Behaviour if a Maintenance req. message is generated by the device*	Continue	Continue	

Table 31:Default parameters of the analogue outputs

* Can only be set with Bürkert Communicator for FLOWave S 8-pin variant.



17.3.1 Changing the process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output

To change the process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output with Bürkert Communicator, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- → Parameter
- → 1AO/DO Analog or 2AO/DO Analog ---- +
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- → Select a process value ---- →
- → Set the value associated to a 4 mA current ---- →
- → Set the value associated to a 20 mA current ---- ►

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The process value and the process value range associated to the analogue output are changed.

To change the process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output with IO-Link tool, do the following:

- \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.
- \rightarrow Parameter menu.
- \rightarrow In Output.Process value select a process value in the list.

To set the process value range associated, do the following:

- \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.
- \rightarrow Parameter menu
- → Output / Scaling
- \rightarrow In Output.Low input set the value associated to the 4 mA current.
- \rightarrow In Output.High input set the value associated to the 20 mA current.

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Write the parameters to the device.

The process value and the process value range associated to the analogue output are changed.



17.3.2 Selecting the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output

The damping level of an analogue output can only be set with Bürkert Communicator for 8-pin variant, without communication (only büS service).

The following diagram shows the effect of the damping on the flow rate measurements.



Figure 41: Effect of the damping on the flow rate measurements

When the damping is active (i.e. when a Low, Medium or High level has been set) and the values vary for ±30 % (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow), the damping is not applied to the new measured value.

Damping level	Response time
None	< 1 s
Low	1 s
Medium	10 s
High	30 s

Table 32:Response times (10 %...90 %) of the damping levels



To change the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Parameter
- ightarrow 1AO/DO Analog or 2AO/DO Analog ---- ightarrow
- \rightarrow Damping ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Select the damping level.
- The damping level is changed.

17.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device

Depending on the status of the device, the analogue output:

- can continue to transmit the process values.
- or, can transmit and hold the last process value (not available if measurements are not possible)
- or, can transmit a 22 mA current (not available if measurements are not possible)
- or, can transmit a 3.6 mA current (not available if measurements are not possible)
- or, can transmit any preset current value (i.e. a Forced value).

To change the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device with Bürkert Communicator, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow 1AO/DO Analog or 2AO/DO Analog ---- \rightarrow
- → Behaviour ---- →
- → Select Measurement value not ascertainable, Failure, Out of specification or Maintenance required
- The current behaviour is displayed.
- \rightarrow Select the behaviour associated to the device status.
- \rightarrow If the behaviour is set to Forced value, set the current value to any value in the range 3.5...23 mA.
- \checkmark The behaviour of an analogue output is changed.



To change the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device with IO-Link tool, do the following:

- \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.
- \rightarrow Parameter menu.
- \rightarrow Analog output (AO)
- \rightarrow AO.On error behaviour

The current behaviour is displayed.

- \rightarrow Select the behaviour associated to the device status.
- → If the behaviour is set to Forced value, set the AO.Custom on error value to any value in the range 3.5...23 mA.
- \rightarrow Rewrite the parameters.
- The behaviour of an analogue output is changed.

17.4 Disabling an analogue output

If an analogue output is not wired, the analogue output can be disabled to avoid the generation of the events Output 1, open loop or Output 2, open loop.

- To disable an analogue output with Bürkert Communicator, do the following:
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Parameter
- ightarrow 1AO/DO Analog or 2AO/DO Analog ---- ightarrow
- \rightarrow Disabled
- The analogue output is disabled.
- The menus related to the analogue output are not displayed any more.

To disable an analogue output with an IO-Link tool, do the following:

- \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.
- \rightarrow Parameter menu.
- \rightarrow Output
- → Output.Mode
- → Select Disabled
- \rightarrow Rewrite the parameters.
- The analogue output is disabled.



17.5 Setting the parameters of a digital output

8-pin variant, without communication (only büS service):

By default, the device is configured with 1 digital output and 1 analogue output. You can change the type of the outputs: see chapter <u>17.2</u>.

5-pin variant, with IO-Link only:

By default, the output is disabled. You can activate it, and change the type of the output: see chapter <u>17.2</u>.

A digital output can be configured:

- as an on/off output
- or, to switch depending on two threshold values
- or, as a frequency output
- or, as a pulse output



Default parameters of output after activation as digital output:

Parameter	Default value	DN of process connections
Mode	Pulse	all diameters
Max. pulse time	65 ms	all diameters
Max. frequency	2000 Hz	all diameters
Pulse mode	 If the Mass flow option is not available on the device: Pulse/I If Mass flow is activated: Pulse/kg 	all diameters
Pulse/I	4000 pulses per litre or kg	3/8" ASME
Pulse/kg	2000 pulses per litre or kg	1/2" ASME
		DN08 ISO
	500 pulses per litre or kg	ASME 3/4"
		DN15 DIN
		DN15 ISO
	250 pulses per litre or kg	ASME 1"
		DN25 DIN
		DN25 ISO
	100 pulses per litre or kg	ASME 1 1/2"
		DN40 DIN
		DN40 ISO
		ASME 2"
	60 pulses per litre or kg	SMS 50
		DN50 DIN
		DN50 ISO
		ASME 2 1/2"
	40 pulses per litre or kg	DN65 DIN
		DN65 ISO
		ASME 3"
	30 pulses per litre or kg	DN80 DIN
		DN80 ISO
Inverted	Νο	all diameters

 Table 33:
 Default parameters of the digital output

Default parameters of output after activation as digital output:

Parameter	Default value
Mode	On/Off
Inverted	Νο
Delay	0.000 s

Table 34:Default parameters of the digital output



17.5.1 Configuring a digital output as an on/off output

An on/off output switches every time the associated event is generated.

You can select between the following events:

- Failure
- Function check
- Out of specification
- Maintenance required
- any event activated in the menu SAW sensor Parameter Diagnostics Process
- any event activated in the menu SAW sensor Parameter Diagnostics Electronic

To configure a digital output as an on/off output with Bürkert Communicator, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow 1AO/DO Digital or 2AO/DO Digital ---- \rightarrow
- → Mode ----- ►
- → Select On/Off ----- ►
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Select the events ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Select to invert the switching or not (see Figure 42 and Figure 43) ----
- \rightarrow Set the value of the switching time delay ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Finish
- The digital output is configured as an on/off output.
- To configure a digital output as an on/off output with an IO-Link tool, do the following:
- \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.
- \rightarrow Parameter menu.
- \rightarrow Digital output (DO)
- \rightarrow DO.Mode
- → Select ON/OFF

The current settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Select to invert the switching or not with the DO.Invert parameter.
- \rightarrow Set the value of the switching time delay with the DO.Delay parameter.
- The new settings are displayed.
- \rightarrow Rewrite the parameters.
- The digital output is configured as an on/off output.



17.5.2 Configuring a digital output as an output with switching thresholds

An output with switching thresholds switches depending on two threshold process values.

The output can switch either according to an hysteresis model or according to a window model.





Figure 43: Window switching

To configure a digital output as an output with switching thresholds with Bürkert Communicator, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow 1AO/DO Digital or 2AO/DO Digital ----
- → Mode ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select Threshold
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- ightarrow Select the process value associated to the digital output ---- ightarrow
- \rightarrow Select the hysteresis switching or the window switching of the digital output ----+



If the high threshold is equal to the low threshold, the digital output is deactivated.

- \rightarrow Set the value of the high threshold ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the value of the low threshold ----
- ightarrow Select to invert the switching or not ---- ightarrow
- ightarrow Set the value of the switching time delay ---- ightarrow
- The new settings are displayed.
- \rightarrow Finish
- The digital output is configured to switch depending on 2 threshold values.

To configure a digital output as an output with switching thresholds with an IO-Link tool, do the following:

- \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.
- \rightarrow Parameter menu.
- \rightarrow Digital output (DO)
- \rightarrow DO.Mode
- → Select Threshold

The current settings are displayed.

Select the process value associated to the digital output:

- \rightarrow Output
- \rightarrow Process value
- \rightarrow Select a process value in the list.

To set the value of the high and low threshold, do the following:

- \rightarrow Parameter menu.
- \rightarrow Output
- \rightarrow Scaling
- \rightarrow Output.Low input
- \rightarrow Set the value associated to the low threshold.
- → Output.High input
- \rightarrow Set the value associated to the high threshold.
- \rightarrow Select to invert the switching or not with the DO.Invert parameter.
- \rightarrow Set the value of the switching time delay with the DO.Delay parameter.

The new settings are displayed.

- \rightarrow Rewrite the parameters.
- The digital output is configured to switch depending on 2 threshold values.


17.5.3 Configuring a digital output as a frequency output

A frequency output transmits a frequency signal which is proportional to the chosen process value.

To configure a digital output as a frequency output with Bürkert Communicator, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow 1AO/DO Digital or 2AO/DO Digital ---- \rightarrow
- → Mode ----- ►
- → Select Frequency
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

ightarrow Select the process value associated to the digital output ---- ightarrow

If the high value is equal to the low value, the digital output is deactivated.

- \rightarrow Set the high value of the frequency range ----
- ightarrow Set the process value which is associated to the high value of the frequency range ---- ightarrow
- \rightarrow Set the low value of the frequency range ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Set the process value which is associated to the low value of the frequency range ---- \blacktriangleright

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The digital output is configured as a frequency output.

To configure a digital output as a frequency output an IO-Link tool, do the following:

- \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.
- \rightarrow Parameter menu.
- \rightarrow Digital output (DO)
- \rightarrow DO.Mode
- → Select Frequency

The current settings are displayed. Select the process value associated to the digital output.

- \rightarrow Output
- → Process value
- \rightarrow Select a process value in the list.

To set the high and low value of the frequency range, do the following:

- \rightarrow Parameter menu.
- \rightarrow Digital output (DO)
- \rightarrow In DO.Max. frequency set the high value of the frequency range.
- \rightarrow In DO.Min. frequency set the low value of the frequency range.



 \rightarrow In DO.Current frequency set the current value of the frequency.

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Write the parameters to the device.

The digital output is configured as a frequency output.

17.5.4 Configuring a digital output as a pulse output

When the digital output is configured as a pulse output, it transmits:

- either a number of pulses proportional to the measured volume (pulse/volume),
- or 1 pulse each time a set volume of liquid has been measured by the device (volume/pulse).
- or a number of pulses proportional to the measured mass (pulse/mass),
- or 1 pulse each time a set mass of liquid has been measured by the device (mass/pulse).

For the 5-pin variant, IO-Link, the pulse output can only transmit a volume (volume/pulse) or a mass (mass/pulse).

The number of pulses that can be given out by a pulse output of the device is max. 2000 per second by default. This parameter can be modified up to 10000 pulse per second.

By default, the value of the parameter **pulse/volume** is set for the full scale of the flow-rate measurement range. Observe the following rules to adapt the value of the parameter **pulse/volume** to your flow-rate measurement range:

- Make sure that the maximum flow rate value (in litres per second) multiplied by the pulse per litre value is lower than 2000 pulses per second. Pulses above the 2000 pulses/s limit are not transmitted immediately but are accumulated. The accumulated pulses are transmitted as a block when the 2000 pulses/s limit is no longer exceeded.
- The pulse output of the device is connected to an input of another equipment, for example a PLC. Take into account the frequency of the input, because it can be lower than the maximum pulse frequency that you have set.
- Calculation example for the number of pulses per volume:

Consider a device with DN40 ISO process connections. The following device data are needed:

- Maximum measurable flow-rate at a liquid velocity of 10 m/s: 925 L/min
- → Read the maximum flow-rate value in Outputs ----> Parameter ----> Output 1: analog or Output 3: analog ----> Settings ----> Current settings ----> 20 mA value or on the test report that is delivered with the device.
- default number of pulses per volume unit: 100 pulses/volume unit

Data for your application with a maximum measurable flow-rate of 400 L/min = 6.6 L/s

 number of pulses per volume unit with a safety margin of 5 %, in order to not exceed 2000 Hz: (2000 - 5 % x 2000) / 6.6 L/s = 287 pulses/litre

To configure a digital output as a pulse output with Bürkert Communicator, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow 1AO/DO Digital or 2AO/DO Digital ---- \rightarrow



- → Mode ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select Pulse
- → Settings ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

- → Counted volume ----- →
- ightarrow Set the value of the maximum duration of a pulse ---- ightarrow
- ightarrow Set the value of the maximum frequency for the transmission of the pulses ---- ightarrow
- → Select pulse/volume or volume/pulse in the wanted volume units ---- → or
- \rightarrow Select pulse/mass or mass/pulse in the wanted volume units ---- \rightarrow
- → If you have selected pulse/volume, set the number of pulses to be transmitted on the digital output for either 1 litre or 1 US gallon or 1 imperial gallon. Enter a number of pulses that is higher than 1. If you enter a number of pulses that is lower than 1, the display resolution is not optimum. ----
- → If you have selected volume/pulse, set the volume of liquid for which 1 pulse is transmitted on the digital output ---- →
- → If you have selected pulse/mass, set the number of pulses to be transmitted on the digital output for either 1 g, 1 kg, 1 lb or 1 t. Enter a number of pulses that is higher than 1. If you enter a number of pulses that is lower than 1, the display resolution is not optimum. ---- ►
- → If you have selected mass/pulse, set the mass of liquid for which 1 pulse is transmitted on the digital output ---- →
- \rightarrow Select to invert the signal or not ----+
- \rightarrow Select the counting direction ----

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The digital output is configured as a pulse output.

To configure a digital output as a pulse output with an IO-Link tool, do the following:

- \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.
- \rightarrow Parameter menu
- \rightarrow Output
- \rightarrow In Output.Mode select Pulse
- \rightarrow In Output.Process value select Volume flow or Mass flow

The current settings are displayed. To set the value of the maximum duration of a pulse, do the following:

- \rightarrow Digital output (DO)
- \rightarrow Pulse
- \rightarrow In DO.Max. pulse period



To set the value of the maximum frequency for the transmission of the pulses, do the following:

- \rightarrow Digital output (DO)
- \rightarrow Pulse
- \rightarrow In DO.Max. pulse frequency

To set the pulse ratio:

- \rightarrow Digital output (DO)
- \rightarrow Set DO.Pulse volume in Pulse volume if you have defined Volume flow in DO.Process value
- \rightarrow Set DO.Pulse mass in Pulse mass if you have defined Mass flow in DO.Process value

To set the pulse counting direction, do the following:

- \rightarrow Digital output (DO)
- \rightarrow Pulse
- → Set DO.Pulse counting direction to Positive only, Negative only or Both
- The new settings are displayed.
- \rightarrow Write the parameters to the device.
- The digital output is configured as a pulse output.

17.6 Resetting all the parameters of an output to default values

To reset all the parameters of an output to the default values with Bürkert Communicator, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Select an output ---- →
- → Reset to default ----+
- \rightarrow Finish
- S All the parameters of the output are reset.

To reset all the parameters of an output to the default values with an IO-Link tool, do the following:

- \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.
- \rightarrow Parameter menu
- \rightarrow General menu
- \rightarrow Reset menu
- \rightarrow Select one of the reset option available depending of your cases of application.

This reset option is applied to the complete device setting, not only the output.

- \rightarrow Rewrite the parameters.
- S All the parameters of the output are reset.



17.7 Resetting all the parameters of all the outputs to the default values

To reset all the parameters of all the outputs to the default values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Parameter
- → Reset to default ---- +
- \rightarrow Finish
- ✓ All the parameters of all outputs are reset.



18 OUTPUTS - DIAGNOSTICS

Chapter only valid for variants with outputs.

18.1 Analogue output: reading out the current status and the values of the current

Any user can read out the following data related to an analogue output:

- the current status of the analogue output, i.e. OK, Open loop or Impedance too high.
- the value of the current related to the measured quantity of the process value,
- the value of the current transmitted on the analogue output.

This data is in read-only mode. To read out some data related to an analogue output with Bürkert Communicator, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- \rightarrow Select the analogue output ---- \blacktriangleright
- The data related to the analogue output are displayed.

This data is in read-only mode. To read out some data related to an analogue output with an IO-Link tool, do the following:

- \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Analog output (AO)
- \rightarrow Read the parameters AO.Status, AO.Current value, AO.Measured current or AO.Open loop status.
- Sthe data related to the analogue output are displayed.

18.2 Digital output: reading out the mode, the current status and the current value

Any user can read out the following data related to a digital output:

- the current mode, e.g. pulse, of the digital output,
- the current status of the digital output, i.e. OK or Overload.
- the current value of the digital output, e.g. for a pulse output, the number of pulses transmitted on the output.



This data is in read-only mode. To read out some data related to a digital output with Bürkert Communicator, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Diagnostics
- \rightarrow Select the digital output ---- \blacktriangleright
- The data related to the digital output are displayed.

This data is in read-only mode. To read out some data related to an digital output with an IO-Link tool, do the following:

- \rightarrow Open the IO-Link interface tool.
- \rightarrow Parameter
- \rightarrow Digital output
- → Read the parameters DO.Mode, DO.Output state, DO.Current frequency, DO.Pulse status, DO.Overload status or DO.Total number of pulses.
- The data related to the digital output are displayed.



19 OUTPUTS - MAINTENANCE

Chapter only valid for variants with outputs.



The settings can be made with the Installer user level.

19.1 Calibrating an analogue output

The analogue outputs are calibrated at the factory.

To adjust the analogue output to your equipment, do the following:

- \rightarrow Connect a multimeter to the analogue output you want to adjust.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow 1AO/DO Analog or 2AO/DO Analog ---- \rightarrow
- → Calibration ----- ►

The current settings are displayed.

The device generates a 4 mA current on the selected analogue output.

 \rightarrow Enter the current value measured by the multimeter ---- \blacktriangleright

The device generates a 20 mA current on the selected analogue output.

ightarrow Enter the current value measured by the multimeter ---- ightarrow

The new settings are displayed.

 \rightarrow Finish

The analogue output is adjusted.



19.2 Checking the correct operation of an analogue output

To check the correct operation of an analogue output, do the following:

- \rightarrow Connect a multimeter to the analogue output you have adjusted.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow 1AO/DO Analog or 2AO/DO Analog ---- \rightarrow
- \rightarrow
- → Test ----- ►
- \rightarrow Enter the current value to be tested ----+

The device generates the entered current value on the selected analogue output.

- \rightarrow Check the value on the multimeter.
- \rightarrow Finish

19.3 Resetting the calibration data of an analogue output to the default values

To reset the calibration data of an analogue output to its default values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow 1AO/DO Analog or 2AO/DO Analog ---- \rightarrow
- → Reset to default ---- +
- \rightarrow Finish

The calibration data of an analogue output is reset to the default values.



19.4 Resetting the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to the default values

To reset the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to its default values, do the following:

- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- ightarrow Reset to default ---- ightarrow
- \rightarrow Finish

The calibration data of all the analogue outputs is reset to its default values.

19.5 Checking the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output

To check the correct operation of a digital output configured as an on/off output, do the following:

- \rightarrow Connect a multimeter to the digital output configured as an on/off output.
- \rightarrow Energize the output.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- \rightarrow Maintenance
- \rightarrow 1AO/DO Digital or 2AO/DO Digital, configured as an on/off output or as a threshold output ---- \rightarrow
- → Test ----- ►
- \rightarrow Select On or Off ----
- \rightarrow Check if the output is operating correctly.
- \rightarrow Finish



19.6 Checking the correct operation of a frequency output

To check the correct operation of a digital output configured as a frequency output, do the following:

- \rightarrow Connect a frequency meter to the digital output configured as a frequency output.
- \rightarrow Energize the output.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow 1AO/DO Digital or 2AO/DO Digital, configured as a frequency output ---- \rightarrow
- → Test ---- ►
- \rightarrow Enter a frequency value ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Check if the output is operating correctly.
- \rightarrow Finish

19.7 Checking the correct operation of a pulse output

To check the correct operation of a digital output configured as a pulse output, do the following:

- \rightarrow Connect a counter to the digital output configured as a pulse output.
- \rightarrow Energize the output.
- \rightarrow Select the device in the navigation area.
- \rightarrow Outputs
- → Maintenance
- \rightarrow 1AO/DO Digital or 2AO/DO Digital, configured as a pulse output ---- \rightarrow
- → Test ----- ►
- \rightarrow Enter a frequency value ----+
- \rightarrow Enter a number of pulses ---- \blacktriangleright
- \rightarrow Check if the output is operating correctly.
- \rightarrow Finish



20 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING

20.1 Safety instructions

<u>/!\</u>

Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.

- ▶ Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
- According to UL/EN 61010-1: Double isolate all devices connected to the flowmeter Type 8098 from the mains and note that these are limited energy circuits for all circuits connected to the flowmeter Type 8098.
- Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

Risk of injury due to high pressure in the installation.

- Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of liquid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
- ► Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.
- Observe the dependency between the liquid temperature and the liquid pressure for the fitting used.

If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces

- Do not touch with bare hands.
- ► Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and liquids.

Risk of burns due to high liquid temperatures.

- ► Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the liquid.
- ► Use safety gloves to handle the device.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of liquid and drain the pipe.
- ▶ Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

Risk of injury due to the nature of the liquid.

Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous liquids.

Risk of injury due to non-conforming maintenance.

- ▶ Maintenance must only be carried out by qualified and skilled staff with the appropriate tools.
- Ensure that the restart of the installation is controlled after any interventions.

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- Use appropriate tools.



20.2 Information on returning the device to the manufacturer or to the reseller

- \rightarrow To return the device for calibration or any after sales service, use the original packaging.
- → Send the device back to your local Bürkert sales office. The addresses of our international sales offices are available on the internet at <u>country.burkert.com</u>.

20.3 Cleaning the outer surface of the device



 \rightarrow Always use a cleaning agent compatible with the materials from which the device is made.

The outer surface device can be cleaned with a cloth slightly dampened water or with a detergent compatible with the materials the device is made of.

Please feel free to contact your Bürkert supplier for any additional information.

20.4 Cleaning In Place (CIP) of the device

The measurement tube of the device can be cleaned in place in all the applications the device is used in.

 \rightarrow Do the cleaning in place procedure at appropriate intervals to prevent malfunctions or contamination.

NOTICE

The device and the seals used on the process connections can be damaged by the cleaning agents or the disinfecting agents.

- Use cleaning agents or disinfecting agents with a concentration that is compatible with the material the measurement tube is made of.
- Check the chemical compatibility of the cleaning agents or disinfecting agents with the materials of the seals used on the process connections.
- ► For more information on the chemical compatibility and the cleaning temperatures contact your local Bürkert sales office.
- ► Obey the cleaning in place procedure that is suited for your application.

Procedure for the cleaning in place of the device:

- → Rinse the measurement tube with water of the best quality available in the factory (ideally, water for injection or purified water) under the following conditions:
 - temperature: 50 °C...75 °C
 - flow velocity: 1.5...2.1 m/s,
 - duration: determined by your CIP recipe
- → Prepare one or two cleaning agents at concentrations and with chemical properties that have proven their effectiveness on the residues to be removed. Make sure the concentration of the cleaning agent does not damage stainless steel 316L.



- \rightarrow Let the cleaning agent circulate through the measurement tube under the following conditions:
 - temperature: 50 °C...75 °C,
 - flow velocity: 1.5...2.1 m/s,
 - duration: determined by your CIP recipe
- → Rinse the measurement tube with water of the best quality available in the factory (ideally, water for injection or purified water) under the same conditions as the first rinse.
- → If needed, let a second cleaning agent circulate through the measurement tube, under the same conditions as the first cleaning agent, to neutralize any alkaline residues that remain.
- → Do a final rinse of the measurement tube, under the same conditions as the first two rinses. Monitor the conductivity value of the final rinse to make sure all the cleaning agents have been removed.
- → Blow air through the measurement tube to remove moisture and to ensure maintenance of a good passive layer.
- → If needed, do a de-scaling by letting a solution made of water, nitric acid HNO₃ [15 %...20 %] and hydrofluoric acid HF [2 %...5 %] at a temperature between 20 °C and 60 °C circulate through the measurement tube for 5 30 minutes.
- → After a de-scaling, or to prevent any corrosion effects after 1 or more (depending on the application) CIP-procedures, do a passivation by letting a solution made of water and nitric acid HNO₃ [3 %...5 %] at a temperature between 70 °C and 80 °C circulate through the measurement tube for the same duration as the CIP-procedure. Then, rinse the measurement tube with water with the best quality available in the factory (ideally, water for injection or purified water) under the same conditions as the other rinses.
- → Blow air through the measurement tube to remove moisture and to ensure creation of a uniform passive layer.

20.5 Sterilisation In Place (SIP) of the device

The measurement tube of the device can be sterilised in place in all the applications the device is used in.

→ Do the sterilisation in place procedure using dry saturated steam, temperature: 121 °C...140 °C, for max. 1 hour.



20.6 Troubleshooting when a message is displayed

 \rightarrow If the message displayed on your device is not explained in the Operating Instructions, contact Bürkert.

If a message has been generated:

- a symbol is displayed in the information bar: see Table 35.
- Ex works and if the status indicator is not switched off (see chapter <u>11.4.2 Switching off the status indi-</u> <u>cator</u>), the status indicator changes its colour and state based on the NAMUR NE 107 recommendation: see chapter <u>5.5</u>.
- The message is displayed in a list called logbook. The list can be accessed in the Bürkert Communicator.

Symbol	Status	Description
\otimes	Failure, error or fault	Malfunction,or monitored values in the error range.
V	Function check	Ongoing work on the device (for example, checking the correct behaviour of the outputs by simulating measurement values); the output signal is temporarily invalid (e.g. frozen).
	Out of specification	The ambient conditions or process conditions for the device are outside the permitted ranges. Device internal diagnostics point to problems in the device or with the process properties.
	Maintenance required	The device is in controlled operation; however, the function is briefly restricted. \rightarrow Do the required maintenance operation.

Table 35:Device status symbols



20.7 Messages when setting wrong parameters

20.7.1 Kinematic viscosity ≤ 0. Check the flow viscosity compensation's parameters

Message	Kinematic viscosity \leq 0. Check the flow viscosity compensation's parameters
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	• When activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity, you have entered a negative value of the viscosity. See chapter <u>14.14.2</u>
	• When activating the compensation for a liquid with a non-constant vis- cosity, the result of the entered equation is negative or equal to 0. See chapter <u>14.14.3</u> , <u>14.14.4</u> , <u>14.14.5</u> .
What to do?	→ When activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity, enter a positive value of the viscosity.
	→ When activating the compensation for a liquid with a non-constant vis- cosity, make sure the liquid temperature is in the range covered by the equation.
	→ When activating the compensation for a liquid with a non-constant vis- cosity, make sure you have entered correct constant values.

20.8 Messages due to device internal diagnostics

20.8.1 Message "Overvoltage detected"

Message	Overvoltage detected
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The supply voltage of the device is higher than or equal to the permitted maximum error value. See chapter <u>11.7 Monitoring the device supply</u> voltage or the device temperature.
What to do?	\rightarrow Energize the device with a 1235 V DC voltage. As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.



20.8.2 Message "Undervoltage detected"

Message	Undervoltage detected
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The supply voltage of the device is lower than or equal to the permitted minimum error value. See chapter <u>11.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature</u> .
What to do?	\rightarrow Energize the device with a 1235 V DC voltage. As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.

20.8.3 Message "Voltage is above the warning limit"

Message	Voltage is above the warning limit
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The supply voltage of the device is higher than or equal to the permitted maximum warning value set in chapter <u>11.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit</u> values.
What to do?	\rightarrow Energize the device with a 1235 V DC voltage. As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.

20.8.4 Message "Voltage is below the warning limit"

Message	Voltage is below the warning limit
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The supply voltage of the device is lower than or equal to the permitted minimum warning value plus the hysteresis value, both set in chapter <u>11.7.2</u> Changing the 2 warning limit values.
What to do?	 → Energize the device with a 1235 V DC voltage. → If needed, change the limit value set in chapter <u>11.7.2 Changing the 2</u> warning limit values.
	As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.



20.8.5 Message "Battery voltage is below the warning limit"

Message	Battery voltage is below the warning limit
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The voltage of the battery is under the low limit value. See chapter <u>11.8</u> .
	The battery allows the internal clock to run for 7 days at ambient tem- perature when the power supply of the device is switched off or too low.
What to do?	\rightarrow Energize the device with a 1235 V DC voltage to load the battery.
	As soon as the battery voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.

20.8.6 Message "büS event: bus connection lost / not available"

Message	büS event: bus connection lost / not available
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The device is configured to send the measured process data to büS or to a CANopen fieldbus but does not find any other network participant.
What to do?	\rightarrow Set the Bus mode to Standalone. See chapter <u>11.6.7</u> .

20.8.7 Message "Overtemperature detected"

Message	Overtemperature detected
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The internal temperature of the device is higher than the permitted maximum error value (+85 °C). See chapter <u>11.7 Monitoring the device</u> supply voltage or the device temperature.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure the internal temperature of the device is less than +85 °C. As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.



20.8.8 Message "Undertemperature detected"

Message	Undertemperature detected
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The internal temperature of the device is lower than the permitted minimum error value (–40 °C). See chapter <u>11.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage</u> or the device temperature.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure the internal temperature of the device is higher than –40 °C. As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.

20.8.9 Message "Temperature is above the warning limit"

Message	Temperature is above the warning limit
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The internal temperature of the device is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chapter <u>11.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values</u> .
What to do?	→ Make sure the internal temperature of the device is less than the maximum warning value.
	As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.

20.8.10 Message "Temperature is below the warning limit"

Message	Temperature is below the warning limit
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The internal temperature of the device is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chapter <u>11.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values</u> .
What to do?	→ Make sure the internal temperature of the device is higher than the minimum warning value.
	As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.

20.8.11 Message "Internal message store overflow"

Message	Internal message store overflow
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The number of messages generated by the device is higher than the memory capacity.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure the limits set for the monitoring of the process values are correct.

20.8.12 Message "No signals from interdigital transducer"

Message	No signals from interdigital transducer
Symbol displayed	-
Possible cause	The sensor is not operating correctly.
What to do?	\rightarrow Send the complete device back to Bürkert because the sensor must be replaced.

20.8.13 Message "No temperature sensor detected"

Message	No temperature sensor detected
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The temperature of the liquid can neither be measured nor compensated.
What to do?	→ If the temperature of the liquid must be measured, send the complete device back to Bürkert because the sensor must be replaced.

20.8.14 Message "Pipe characteristics have changed: check limits values"

Message	Pipe characteristics have changed: check limits values
Symbol displayed	(symbol changed)
Possible cause	The transmitter has been associated with another sensor.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure all the settings related to the flow rate measurement are still correct.

20.8.15 Message "Measure board is in boot starter mode, no firmware found $n^\circ1"$

Message	Measure board is in boot starter mode, no firmware found n°1
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The firmware of the measurement board is lost or is not valid.
What to do?	\rightarrow Start the device again.
	\rightarrow If the error is still there, send the device back to Bürkert.

20.8.16 Message "Data returned by the measurement PCB is invalid $n^\circ1"$

Message	Data returned by the measurement PCB is invalid n°1
Symbol displayed	-
Possible cause	The device cannot measure the liquid parameters, for example, because there are too many bubbles in the liquid or the sensor tube is not completely filled.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure there is no problem in the installation.

20.8.17 Message "Communication between transmitter PCB and measurement PCB has been interrupted n°x"

Message	Communication between transmitter PCB and measurement PCB has been interrupted n°x
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	There is no communication between the sensor and the transmitter.
What to do?	→ Make sure the cable connecting the sensor to the transmitter is not broken and correctly plugged in. See chapter <u>7.2.1 Changing the</u> position of the transmitter on the sensor.

20.8.18 Message "The measurement board bootloader operation failed n° 1"

Message	The measurement board bootloader operation failed n° 1
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	During the firmware update, the sensor software could not be updated.
What to do?	\rightarrow Send the device back to Bürkert.

20.8.19 Message "An error occurred during communication"

Message	An error occurred during communication
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The flat cable that connects the sensor to the transmitter may be damaged.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure the flat cable is correctly connected.
	\rightarrow If the cable is damaged, send the device back to Bürkert.

20.8.20 Message "Max. flow rate"

Message	Max. flow rate
Symbol displayed	(symbol not linked to a user setting)
Possible cause	The maximum flow rate is measured in the pipe. The flow rate in the tube is higher than 10 m/s, whatever the DN of the tube.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure the flow rate value is less than 10 m/s.

20.8.21 Message "Max temperature"

Message	Max temperature
Symbol displayed	(symbol not linked to a user setting)
Possible cause	The temperature in the tube is higher than 150 °C. The maximum liquid temperature is measured in the pipe.
	This message does not depend on the liquid temperature limits set by the user.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure the liquid temperature is in the permitted range.

20.8.22 Message "Totalizer 1 stopped" or "Totalizer 2 stopped" or "Mass totalizer 1 stopped" / "Mass totalizer 2 stopped"

Message	Totalizer 1 stopped / Totalizer 2 stopped
	or
	Mass Totalizer 1 stopped / Mass totalizer 2 stopped
Symbol displayed	-
Possible cause	The related totalizer / mass totalizer has been stopped by the user.
What to do?	\rightarrow If needed, start the totalizer / mass totalizer again.



20.8.23 Message "Totalizer 1 started" / "Totalizer 2 started" or "Mass totalizer 1 started" / "Mass totalizer 2 started"

Message	Totalizer 1 started / Totalizer 2 started
	or
	Mass totalizer 1 started / Mass totalizer 2 started
Symbol displayed	-
Possible cause	The related totalizer / mass totalizer has been started by the user.
What to do?	-

20.9 Messages due to calibration or simulation

20.9.1 Message "Calibration result out of range"

Message	Calibration result out of range
Symbol displayed	(symbol changed)
Possible cause	The calibration has failed. The calibration has failed because of 1 of the possible causes:
	 An event such as Change of liquid or Sound cond. out of range has been generated during the calibration.
	• The calculated offset of the DF is lower than 0.5 or higher than 2.
	• The calculated offset of the acoustic transmission factor is lower than 0.5 or higher than 2.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure the liquid is the same during the calibration procedure.
	ightarrow Make sure the conditions are met to measure the flow rate correctly.
	\rightarrow Do a new calibration.

20.9.2 Message "Zero calibration cancelled, the flow rate is higher than 5% of full scale"

Message	Zero calibration cancelled, the flow rate is higher than 5% of full scale
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The calibration has failed because the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale.
What to do?	→ Make sure the flow is stopped in the pipe. → Do a new calibration.



20.9.3 Message "Calibration cancelled"

Message	Calibration cancelled
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The user has interrupted a calibration of the zero flow, before the waiting time of 30 seconds has elapsed.
What to do?	\rightarrow Do a new calibration and observe the given instructions.

20.9.4 Message "Calibration cancelled, the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale"

Message	Calibration cancelled, the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The calibration has failed because the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure the flow rate is higher than 5% of the full scale.
	\rightarrow Do a new calibration.

20.9.5 Message "Resulting K factor is less than 0.8 or higher than 1.2"

Message	Resulting K factor is less than 0.8 or higher than 1.2
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	When calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate or depending on a known volume, you have entered a ref- erence value that varies for ± 20 % from the measured value.
What to do?	\rightarrow Do a new calibration. \rightarrow Enter a correct reference value.

20.9.6 Message "Resulting offset is higher than 10 °C, 18 °F"

Message	Resulting offset is higher than 10 °C, 18 °F
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	When calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature, you have entered a reference value that varies for ± 10 °C (18 °F) from the measured value.
What to do?	\rightarrow Do a new calibration. \rightarrow Enter a correct reference value.



20.9.7 Message "Test mode activated"

Message	Test mode activated	
Symbol displayed		
Possible cause	The test of an output has been started by the user.	
What to do?	\rightarrow If needed, complete the test.	

20.9.8 Message "Simulation mode active"

Message	Simulation mode active
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	A measurement value is being simulated.
What to do?	\rightarrow As soon as the simulation is completed, the message is reset.

20.10 Messages due to the monitoring of process values

20.10.1 Message "Flow rate too high"

Message	Flow rate too high	
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes	
Possible cause	The flow rate value is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chapter <u>14.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate</u>	
What to do?	As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.	
Message	Flow rate too high	
Symbol displayed		
Possible cause	The flow rate value is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chapter 14.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate	
What to do?	As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.	



20.10.2 Message "Flow rate too low"

Message	Flow rate too low
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The flow rate value is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chapter 14.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate
What to do?	As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.
Message	Flow rate too low
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The flow rate value is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chapter <u>14.4.7</u> Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hys- teresis of the volume flow rate
What to do?	As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.

20.10.3 Message "Temperature too high"

Message	Temperature too high
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the liquid temperature is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chapter 14.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature.
What to do?	As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.

Message	Temperature too high
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the liquid temperature is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chapter <u>14.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature.</u>
What to do?	As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.



20.10.4 Message "Temperature too low"

Message	Temperature too low
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the liquid temperature is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chapter <u>14.6.7 Changing the error limits</u> , the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature.
What to do?	As soon as the value of the liquid temperature returns to within the per- mitted range, the error is automatically reset.
Message	Temperature too low
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the liquid temperature is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chapter <u>14.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning</u> limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature.
What to do?	As soon as the value of the liquid temperature returns to within the per- mitted range, the warning is automatically reset.

20.10.5 Message "Value totalizer 1 too high" / "Value totalizer 2 too high" or "Value mass totalizer 1 too high" / "Value mass totalizer 2 too high"

	Value totalizer 1 too high / Value totalizer 2 too high
Message	or
	Value mass totalizer 1 too high / Value mass totalizer 2 too high
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the totalizer / mass totalizer is higher than the permitted
	maximum error value set in chapter <u>14.9.5 Changing the error limits, the</u> warning limits and the hysteresis of each volume totalizer
What to do?	As soon as the value of the totalizer / mass totalizer returns to within the
	permitted range, the error is automatically reset.
	Value totalizer 1 too high / Value totalizer 2 too high
Message	or
	Value mass totalizer 1 too high / Value mass totalizer 2 too high
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the totalizer / mass totalizer is higher than the permitted
	maximum warning value set in chapter <u>14.9.5 Changing the error limits, the</u> warning limits and the hysteresis of each volume totalizer
What to do?	As soon as the value of the totalizer / mass totalizer returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.



20.10.6 Message "Value totalizer 1 too low" / "Value totalizer 2 too low" or "Value mass totalizer 1 too low" / "Value mass totalizer 2 too low"

	Value totalizer 1 too low / Value totalizer 2 too low
Message	or
	Value mass totalizer 1 too low / Value mass totalizer 2 too low
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the totalizer / mass totalizer is lower than the permitted
	minimum error value set in chapter <u>14.9.5 Changing the error limits, the</u> warning limits and the hysteresis of each volume totalizer
What to do?	As soon as the value of the totalizer / mass totalizer returns to within the
	permitted range, the error is automatically reset.
	Value totalizer 1 too low / Value totalizer 2 too low
Message	or
	Value mass totalizer 1 too low / Value mass totalizer 2 too low
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the totalizer / mass totalizer is lower than the permitted
	minimum warning value set in chapter <u>14.9.5 Changing the error limits, the</u> warning limits and the hysteresis of each volume totalizer
What to do?	As soon as the value of the totalizer / mass totalizer returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.

20.10.7 Message "Fluid velocity too high"

Message	Fluid velocity too high
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the liquid velocity is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chapter <u>14.7.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.</u>
What to do?	As soon as the value of the liquid velocity returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.
Message	Fluid velocity too high
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the liquid velocity is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chapter <u>14.7.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.</u>
What to do?	As soon as the value of the liquid velocity returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.



20.10.8 Message "Fluid velocity too low"

Message	Fluid velocity too low
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the liquid velocity is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chapter 14.7.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.
What to do?	As soon as the value of the liquid velocity returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.
Message	Fluid velocity too low
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the liquid velocity is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chapter <u>14.7.7 Changing the error limits</u> , the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.
What to do?	As soon as the value of the liquid velocity returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.

20.10.9 Message "DF too high"

Message	DF too high
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the DF is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chapter <u>14.11.8 Changing the error limits</u> , the warning limits and the hys- teresis of the differentiation factor.
What to do?	As soon as the value of the DF returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.
Message	DF too high
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the DF is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chapter <u>14.11.8</u> Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hys- teresis of the differentiation factor.
What to do?	As soon as the value of the DF returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.

20.10.10Message "DF too low"

Message	DF too low
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the DF is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chapter <u>14.11.8 Changing the error limits</u> , the warning limits and the hysteresis of the differentiation factor.
What to do?	As soon as the value of the DF returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.
Message	DF too low
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the DF is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chapter <u>14.11.8 Changing the error limits</u> , the warning limits and the hys- teresis of the differentiation factor.
What to do?	As soon as the value of the DF returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.

20.10.11 Message "Acoustic transmission factor too high"

Message	Acoustic transmission factor too high
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the acoustic transmission factor is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chapter <u>14.12.6 Changing the error limits</u> , the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.
What to do?	As soon as the value of the acoustic transmission factor returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.
Message	Acoustic transmission factor too high
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the acoustic transmission factor is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chapter <u>14.12.6 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.</u>
What to do?	As soon as the value of the acoustic transmission factor returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.



20.10.12 Message "Acoustic transmission factor too low"

Message	Acoustic transmission factor too low
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the acoustic transmission factor is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chapter <u>14.12.6 Changing the error limits</u> , the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.
What to do?	As soon as the value of the acoustic transmission factor returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.
Message	Acoustic transmission factor too low
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the acoustic transmission factor is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chapter <u>14.12.6 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.</u>
What to do?	As soon as the value of the acoustic transmission factor returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.

20.10.13 Message "Density too high"

Message	Density too high
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the density is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chapter <u>14.8.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid density</u> .
What to do?	As soon as the value of the density returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.
Message	Density too high
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the density is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chapter <u>14.8.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid density.</u>
What to do?	As soon as the value of the density returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.



20.10.14 Message "Density too low"

Message	Density too low
Symbol displayed	\bigotimes
Possible cause	The value of the density is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chapter <u>14.8.7</u> Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hys- teresis of the liquid density.
What to do?	As soon as the value of the density returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.
Message	Density too low
Symbol displayed	
Possible cause	The value of the density is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chapter <u>14.8.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid density</u> .
What to do?	As soon as the value of the density returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.



20.11 Messages due to diagnostics events

20.11.1 Message "Diagnostic is active"

Message	Diagnostic is active
Symbol displayed	\checkmark
Possible cause	All the diagnostics are active on the device. See chapter <u>14.13 Diagnostics</u> : monitoring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.
What to do?	-

20.11.2 Message "Diagnostic is inactive"

Message	Diagnostic is inactive
Symbol displayed	-
Possible cause	All the diagnostics are inactive on the device. See chapter <u>14.13 Diagnostics</u> : monitoring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.
What to do?	-

20.11.3 Message "Not totally filled"

Message	Not totally filled
Symbol displayed	Depends on the device status the event is associated to.
Possible cause	The calibration has failed. The calibration has failed because of one of the ossible causes:
	• The sensor may be broken (valid for product variants with DN08).
	 The tube is not totally filled. Thus not all the sensors are in contact with the liquid and measurement is not possible. The related event must be enabled. See chapter <u>14.13 Diagnostics: moni-</u> toring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.
What to do?	→ Make sure the measurement tube is completely filled, for example by increasing the flow rate.
	→ If the message No signals from interdigital transducer is generated simutaneously, then send the product back to Bürkert.
	→ If the message Not totally filled remains, then send the product back to Bürkert.



20.11.4 Message "Liquid out of range"

Message	Liquid out of range
Symbol displayed	Depends on the device status the event is associated to.
Possible cause	The speed of sound in the liquid is out of range. The related event must be enabled. See chapter <u>14.13 Diagnostics: moni-</u> toring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics. The density in the liquid is out of range.
What to do?	→ Make sure the liquid in the pipe meets the technical specifications given in the data sheet for the device and in chapter <u>6 Technical data</u> .

20.11.5 Message "Unstable flow rate"

Message	Unstable flow rate
Symbol displayed	Depends on the device status the event is associated to.
Possible cause	The flow rate is not stable. The standard deviation of the flow rate measure- ments is too high.
	The related event must be enabled. See chapter <u>14.13 Diagnostics: moni-</u> toring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.
What to do?	→ Make sure the operation of the equipment in the process, such as pumps and process valves, is correct.

20.11.6 Message "Low flow cut off"

Message	Low flow cut off
Symbol displayed	Depends on the device status the event is associated to.
Possible cause	The cut-off value of the flow rate has been used.
	The cut-off function must be enabled. See chapter <u>14.4.9 Enabling the</u> cut-off function of the volume flow rate.
	The related event must be enabled. See chapter <u>14.13 Diagnostics: moni-</u> toring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.
What to do?	\rightarrow If necessary, increase the flow rate value until it is higher than the cut-off
	value.



20.11.7 Message "Change of liquid"

Message	Change of liquid
Symbol displayed	Depends on the device status the event is associated to.
Possible cause	A different liquid flows in the pipe.
	The message is active for 10 s on the display.
	The related event must be enabled. See chapter <u>14.13 Diagnostics: moni-</u> toring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure the liquid flowing in the pipe is the correct one.

20.11.8 Message "Backward flow"

Message	Backward flow
Symbol displayed	Depends on the device status the event is associated to.
Possible cause	The liquid flows in the opposite direction as the one set in chapter <u>16.4</u> Setting the direction of the flow.
	The related event must be enabled. See chapter <u>14.13 Diagnostics: moni-</u> toring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure the liquid flows in the correct direction.

20.11.9 Message "Sound conductivity out of range"

Message	Sound conductivity out of range
Symbol displayed	Depends on the device status the event is associated to.
Possible cause	There are gas bubbles or solid particles in the liquid.
	The related event must be enabled. See chapter <u>14.13 Diagnostics: moni-</u> toring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.
What to do?	\rightarrow Search for malfunctions in the process.
	\rightarrow Make sure the liquid has no gas bubbles and no solid particles.

20.11.10 Message "AO1 open loop" or "AO2 open loop"

Message	AO1 open loop
	or
	AO2 open loop
Symbol displayed	Depends on the device status the event is associated to.
Possible cause	There is a connection problem on the related output.
	The current measured in the current loop is too low compared to the expected output current.
	The related event must be enabled. See chpt. <u>14.13 Diagnostics: moni-</u> toring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure the wiring of the related output is correct.

20.11.11 Message "AO1 Diag error" or "AO2 Diag error"

Message	AO1 Diag error
	or
	AO2 Diag error
Symbol displayed	Depends on the device status the event is associated to.
Possible cause	There is a connection problem on the related output or a high resistance is detected in the loop.
	The related event must be enabled. See chapter <u>14.13 Diagnostics: moni-</u> toring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure all the cables are correctly connected.
	\rightarrow If the related analogue output is not used, disable it. See chapter <u>17.4</u> Disabling an analogue output.

20.11.12 Message "DO1 overload" or "DO2 overload"

Message	DO1 overload
	or
	DO2 overload
Symbol displayed	Depends on the device status the event is associated to.
Possible cause	An overload has been detected at the related digital output. A current higher than 700 mA has been detected at the related digital output.
	The output has switched.
	The related event must be enabled. See chapter <u>14.13 Diagnostics: moni-</u> toring special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.
What to do?	\rightarrow Make sure all the cables are correctly connected.
	\rightarrow Make sure the current flowing through the related digital output is less than 700 mA.



21 SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

CAUTION

/j

Risk of injury and/or damage caused by the use of unsuitable parts.

Incorrect accessories and unsuitable replacement parts may cause injuries and damage the device and the surrounding area.

► Use only original accessories and original replacement parts from Bürkert.

Spare part or accessory	 Order number
Unlocking magnetic key	690309
5-pin M12 female straight cable plug with plastic threaded locking ring, to be wired	917116
5-pin M12 female and 5-pin M12 male straight cable plugs, moulded at each end of a 1 m shielded cable	772404
5-pin M12 female and 5-pin M12 male straight cable plugs, moulded at each end of a 3 m shielded cable	772405
8-pin straight female M12 connector and strands with wire end ferrules, cable length 2 m	919061
büS adapter: 8-pin straight female M12 connector and 5-pin straight male M12 con- nector, cable length 0.5 m	773286
Female M12 connector with a 120 Ω termination resistor	772424
Y plug adapter for the male M12 connector	772420
büS cable, 50 m	772413
büS cable, 100 m	772414
USB-büS interface set	772426



22 PACKAGING, TRANSPORT

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- Use appropriate tools.

NOTICE

Damage due to transport

Transport may damage an insufficiently protected device.

- Transport the device in shock-resistant packaging and away from humidity and dirt.
- ► Do not expose the device to temperatures that may exceed the admissible storage temperature range.
- ▶ Protect the electrical interfaces using protective plugs.

23 STORAGE

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- ► Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- ► Use appropriate tools.

NOTICE

Poor storage can damage the device.

- Store the device in a dry place away from dust.
- ► Storage temperature of the device: -20 °C...+70 °C.

24 DISPOSAL OF THE DEVICE

Environmentally friendly disposal



- ► Follow national regulations regarding disposal and the environment.
 - ► Collect electrical and electronic devices separately and dispose of them as special waste.

Further information: country.burkert.com.